TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	
National Goals of Education	
Objectives of Primary Education	
Subject Time Allocation	
The Kenya National Anthem	
Mathematics	
Introduction	
General Objectives	
Standard One	
Standard Two	
Standard Three	
Standard Four	
Standard Five	
Standard Six	
Standard Seven	
Standard Eight	
Assessment	
Examination	
Science	
Introduction	
General Obj ectives	
Standard One	
Standard Two	
Standard Three	
Standard Four	
Standard Five	
Standard Six	
Standard Seven	
Standard Eight	
Teaching/Learning Experiences	
Resources	
Assessment	

Introduction 74 General Objectives 75 Standard One 76 Standard Two 81 Standard Four 91 Standard Four 96 Standard Five 96 Standard Six 102 Standard Seven 108 Standard Eight 115 Teaching Learning Experiences 122 Resources and Assessment 123 Hindu Religious Education 124 Introduction 125 General Objectives 126 Standard One 126 Standard Two 130 Standard Four 134 Standard Four 134 Standard Six 140 Standard Six 140 Standard Six 140 Standard Six 140 Standard Six 149 Teaching/Learning Experiences 149 Teaching/Learning Experiences 149 Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education	74 75 75 76 76 81 86 91 96 96 96 96 97 96 97 97	Christian Religious Education	73
Standard One	76 81 86 91 96 96 102 108 115 Experiences, 122 essment 123 123 124 125 126 127 130 130 132 134 134 134 134 134 134 134 134 134 134 140 143 140 143 140 143 146 Experiences 149 149 149 149 150 1		74
Standard Two 81 Standard Four 96 Standard Five 96 Standard Six 102 Standard Seven 108 Standard Eight 115 Teaching Learning Experiences 122 Resources and Assessment 123 Hindu Religious Education 124 Introduction 125 General Objectives 126 Standard One 127 Standard Two 130 Standard Four 134 Standard Five 132 Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 150 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 S	81	General Objectives	75
Standard Three 86 Standard Four 91 Standard Siv 102 Standard Seven 108 Standard Eight 115 Teaching Learning Experiences, 122 Resources and Assessment 123 Hindu Religious Education 124 Introduction 125 General Objectives 126 Standard One 127 Standard Two 130 Standard Four 134 Standard Five 134 Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 150 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Two 157 Standard Two 157 Standard Twe	86 91 96 102 108 115 Experiences, 122 essment 123 ducation 124 125 126 127 130 132 134 137 140 143 143 2 Experiences 149 Resources 149 ods 149 Education 150 Education 150 Education 150 Education 150 151 152 152 153 153 157 161 165 162 165 163 169 173 177 181 181	Standard One	76
Standard Four 91 Standard Five 96 Standard Six 102 Standard Seven 118 Standard Eight 115 Teaching Learning Experiences, 122 Resources and Assessment 123 Hindu Religious Education 124 Introduction 125 General Objectives 126 Standard One 127 Standard Two 130 Standard Four 134 Standard Five 134 Standard Five 137 Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 150 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Two 157 Standard Two 157 Standard Two 157 <t< td=""><td>91 96 97 98 98 99 102 108 115 Experiences, 122 essment 123 ducation 124 125 126 127 130 130 132 134 137 137 140 140 143 143 146 2 Experiences 149 8 Resources 149 9 Ods 149 Education 150 Education 157 151 152 153 155 157 161 165 165 165 169 173</td><td>Standard Two</td><td>81</td></t<>	91 96 97 98 98 99 102 108 115 Experiences, 122 essment 123 ducation 124 125 126 127 130 130 132 134 137 137 140 140 143 143 146 2 Experiences 149 8 Resources 149 9 Ods 149 Education 150 Education 157 151 152 153 155 157 161 165 165 165 169 173	Standard Two	81
Standard Five 96 Standard Six 102 Standard Eight 115 Teaching Learning Experiences, 122 Resources and Assessment 123 Hindu Religious Education 124 Introduction 125 General Objectives 126 Standard One 127 Standard Two 130 Standard Four 134 Standard Five 137 Standard Six 140 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 151 General Objectives 152 Standard Tyo 153 Standard Two 153 Standard Two 153 Standard Two 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	96 102 108 108 115 115 115 122 122 123 123 124 125 126 127 127 127 128 128 128 129	Standard Three	86
Standard Six 102 Standard Seven 108 Standard Eight 115 Teaching Learning Experiences 122 Resources and Assessment 123 Hindu Religious Education 124 Introduction 125 General Objectives 126 Standard One 127 Standard Two 130 Standard Four 132 Standard Four 134 Standard Six 140 Standard Six 140 Standard Eight 146 Teaching/Learning Experiences 149 Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	102 108 115	Standard Four	91
Standard Six 102 Standard Seven 108 Standard Eight 115 Teaching Learning Experiences 122 Resources and Assessment 123 Hindu Religious Education 124 Introduction 125 General Objectives 126 Standard One 127 Standard Two 130 Standard Four 132 Standard Four 134 Standard Six 140 Standard Six 140 Standard Eight 146 Teaching/Learning Experiences 149 Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	102 108 115	Standard Five	96
Standard Eight 115 Teaching Learning Experiences, 122 Resources and Assessment 123 Hindu Religious Education 124 Introduction 125 General Objectives 126 Standard One 127 Standard Two 130 Standard Four 132 Standard Four 134 Standard Five 137 Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Teaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 150 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	115 Experiences 122 essment 123 ducation 124	Standard Six	102
Teaching Learning Experiences, 122 Resources and Assessment 123 Hindu Religious Education 124 Introduction 125 General Objectives 126 Standard One 127 Standard Two 130 Standard Four 132 Standard Five 137 Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Teaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 150 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	Experiences, 122 essment 123 ducation 124	Standard Seven	108
Resources and Assessment 123 Hindu Religious Education 124 Introduction 125 General Objectives 126 Standard One 127 Standard Two 130 Standard Four 132 Standard Five 137 Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 150 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	123	Standard Eight	115
Resources and Assessment 123 Hindu Religious Education 124 Introduction 125 General Objectives 126 Standard One 127 Standard Two 130 Standard Four 132 Standard Five 137 Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 150 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	123	Teaching Learning Experiences,	. 122
Introduction 125 General Objectives 126 Standard One 127 Standard Two 130 Standard Four 132 Standard Five 133 Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Leaming Experiences 149 Teaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 150 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	125 126 127 130 130 132 134 137 140 143 144 145 146 128 149 149 149 149 150 151 152 153 157 161 165 165 169 173 177 181		
General Objectives 126 Standard One 127 Standard Two 130 Standard Three 132 Standard Four 134 Standard Five 137 Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Teaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	126 127 130 132 134 134 137 140 143 145 146 149 149 149 150 151 152 153 157 161 165 165 169 173 177 181	Hindu Religious Education	124
General Objectives 126 Standard One 127 Standard Two 130 Standard Three 132 Standard Four 134 Standard Five 137 Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Teaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	126 127 130 132 134 134 137 140 143 145 146 149 149 149 150 151 152 153 157 161 165 165 169 173 177 181	Introduction	125
Standard One 127 Standard Two 130 Standard Three 132 Standard Four 134 Standard Five 137 Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Teaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	127 130 132 134 134 137 140 140 143 146 2 Experiences 149 149 149 149 150 151 152 153 157 161 165 165 169 173 177 181		
Standard Two 130 Standard Three 132 Standard Four 134 Standard Five 137 Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Teaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	130	•	127
Standard Three 132 Standard Four 134 Standard Five 137 Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Teaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	132 134 137 140 140 143 146 146 146 149 149 149 149 149 150 151 152 153 157 161 165 169 173 177 181		
Standard Four 134 Standard Five 137 Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Teaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	134 137 140 140 143 145 146 146 146 149 149 149 149 149 149 149 150 151 152 153 157 161 165 169 173 177 181 181		132
Standard Five 137 Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Teaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	137		134
Standard Six 140 Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Teaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Introduction 150 Introduction 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	140		137
Standard Seven 143 Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Teaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 150 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	143		140
Standard Eight 146 T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Teaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 150 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	146 g Experiences		143
T eaching/Learning Experiences 149 Teaching/Learning Resources 149 . Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 150 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	g Experiences 149 Resources 149 ods 149 Education 150		146
Teaching/Learning Resources 149 Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 150 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	Resources 149 ods 149 Education 150	-	149
Assessment Methods 149 Islamic Religious Education 150 Introduction 151 General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	Education 150		149
Islamic Religious Education150Introduction151General Objectives152Standard One153Standard Two157Standard Three161	Education 150		149
General Objectives 152 Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161	152 153 157 161 165 169 173 177	Islamic Religious Education	150
Standard One 153 Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161		Introduction	151
Standard Two 157 Standard Three 161		General Objectives	152
Standard Three		Standard One	53
		Standard Two	157
Standard Four		Standard Three	161
Statidard Four		Standard Four	165
Standard Five		Standard Five	169
Standard Six		Standard Six	173
Standard Seven		Standard Seven	177
Standard Eight		Standard Eight	181
			184
Tagghing/Learning Descurses	Resources	Teaching/Leaming Resources	184
Teaching/Leaning Resources 164	ds		104

INTRODUCTION

Mathematics equips the learner with knowledge and skills which assist in developing logical thinking, ability to apply the knowledge acquired, analyse situations and make rational decisions.

This syllabus is designed to meet the general objectives of teaching Mathematics in the primary schools. For each specific objective, there is corresponding content. These objectives will guide the teacher in the development of lesson objectives. In order to achieve the objectives of the syllabus, it is expected that concepts and skills will be developed practically.

The syllabus is presented in form of topics which are developed in such a way that the knowledge and skills acquired at one level become a prerequisite for the next level. Teachers should ensure that related topics are covered in the same order as given in the syllabus. They are also encouraged to make use of locally available materials. In some content areas, there are "notes" meant to enhance clarity.

The syllabus has suggested methods of assessment which teachers will find useful in establishing whether the set objectives have been achieved.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES

By the end of the course, the learner should able to:

- 1. Acquire an understanding of numbers and numeration.
 - Specifically the learner should be able to:
 - a) count and group objects.
 - b) recognize, read and write:
 - i) Decimal numbers
 - ii) Fractions
 - iiii Decimal fractions
 - iv) Roman numbers
 - c l determine the order of two or more numbers by comparison,
 - d) use the idea of place value to extend the decimal numbers.
- **2.** Develop ability to perform the four basic operations.

Specifically the learner should be able to:

- a) add, subtract, multiply and divide numbers,
- use the relationship between operations to work out mathematical problems involving:
 - i) Addition and subtraction
 - ii) Addition and multiplication
 - iii) Multiplication and division
 - iv) Subtraction and division
- c) identify and use relevant operations in everyday Hfe.
- **3.** Develop skills in measurement, approximation and estimation.

Specifically, the learner should be able to:

- a) measure length, area, volume, capacity, mass, time, money and temperature
- b) convert one unit of measure to another of the same kind
- c) identify and use the appropriate unit of measure in a given situation
- solve mathematical problems involving various units of measure including speed and postal rates
- e) estimate measures of quantities as near to actual as possible
- f) approximate numbers by rounding off
- **4.** Develop spatial concepts and ability to use them.

Specifically the learner should be able to:

- a) identify and categorize objects having regular and irregular shapes
- b) identify common properties of various shapes of objects in their environment
- c) apply spatial concepts in making
 - i) Geometrical constructions
 - ii) Drawings of maps and plans using suitable scales
- d) apply spatial concepts in everyday life in:
 - i) laying out rectangular fields and circular tracks
 - ii) planning a farm and planting seedlings according to required spacing
 - iii) computing the area of a piece of land from a map.

Acquire the techniques of collecting, representing and interpreting data.

Specifically the learner should be able to;;

- a) identify the relevant data required
- b) collect and record the data
- c) select the most effective way of representing the data
- d) tabulate and graph the data
- e) find the mean, mode and median of a given set of data
- f) read and interpret data
- g) use the information frpm tables and graphs to decide on the course of action.

Develop positive attitudes towards Mathematics and make good use of leisure time. Specifically the learner should be able to;

- a) discover and make patterns
- b) solve magic squares and other related puzzles
- c) make models and toys
- d) play mathematical games and participate in relevant activities such as rhymes and songs
- e) relate Mathematics to desirable experiences in everyday life.

Develop techniques of investigation and problem solving strategies.

Specifically the learner should be able to;

- a) use a practical approach to develop mathematical concepts
- b) read and understand mathematical problems
- identify the correct operations and the sequence in which they should be carried out
- d) carry out operations
- e) check the accuracy of solution obtained.

STANDARD ONE

.0	NUMBER
.0	NUMBER

1.1 PRE - NUMBER

ACTIVITIES

1.2 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) group objects according to colour, shape, size and texture
- b) pair and match objects
- c) order groups of objects according to size.

1.3 Content

- 1.3.1 Sorting, grouping and classifying.
- 1.3.2 Pairing and matching.
- 1.3.3 Ordering and sequencing.

2.0 WHOLE NUMBERS

2.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) count numbers from 1 up to 99
- b) order, read and write symbols from 0 up to 99
- c) read and write numbers 1 - 9 in words
- d) recognize and identify place value of ones and tens
- e) count and group in tens up to ninety.

Note

Zero is not a counting number and hence it should be introduced after the numeral for number nine.

3.0 OPERATIONS Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) work out addition problems with sums up to 99
 vertically and horizontally without carrying add up to 3 single digit
 - numbers without carrying
 Subtract numbers not
- c) exceeding 99 vertically and horizontally without borrowing . add multiples of 10 up to 90 subtract multiples of 10 not
- d) exceeding 90
- e) identify relationship
- f) between addition and subtraction develop and use patterns in addition and subtraction.

g)

- 3.2.1 Addition as putting together.
- 3.2.2 Basic addition facts.
- 3.2.3 Addition of up to 3 single digit numbers.
- 3.2.4 Addition of numbers with sums not exceeding 99 without carrying.
- 3.2.5 Addition of multiples of 10 with sums not exceeding 90.
- 3.2.6 Subtraction as taking away.
- 3.2.7 Subtraction of 1 digit numbers from 2-digit numbers based on basic addition facts.
- 3.2.8 Subtraction of 1 digit numbers from 2 digit numbers without borrowing.

- 3.2.9 Subtraction of multiples of 10.
- 3.2.10 Relationship between addition ' and subtraction.
- 3.2.11 Number patterns in addition and subtraction.

Note

- For every addition fact there are two subtraction facts related to it i.e.
 - 5 + 3 = 8
 - 8-3 = 5
 - 8-5 = 3
- For number patterns, use simple sequences involving basic addition and subtraction facts.

2. MEASUREMENT

2.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- a) Compare and measure length using arbitrary units
- b) Compare mass of objects
- c) Compare capacity of containers
- d) Recognize, identify and use Kenya currency coins
- e) Recognize time and relate it to daily events and days of the week.
- 2.2 Content
- 2.2.1 Direct comparison of length.
- 2.2.2 Measuring length using arbitrary units.
- 2.2.3 Direct comparison of mass.
- 2.2.4 Kenya currency coins.
- 2.2.5 Buying and selling.
- 2.2.6 Direct comparison of capacity.
- 2.2.7 Relating daily events to morning, noon, evening and night.
- 2.2.8 Days of the week.

5. GEOMETRY

5.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- a) recognize and identify straight and curved lines
- b) recognize and identify rectangular, triangular and circular shapes.
- 5.2 Content
- 5.2.1 Straight and curved lines.
- 5.2.2 Rectangles, triangles and circles.

STANDARD TWO

1.0	NUMBERS

1.1 WHOLE NUMBERS

1.2 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic the learner should be able to:

- a) count, read and write numbers in symbols up to 999
- b) recognize and identify place value up to hundreds
- c) read and write numbers in words up to ninety nine.

1.2 Content

- 1.2.1 Counting.
- 1.2.2 Place value.
- 1.2.3 Reading and writing numbers.

2.1 OPERATIONS

2.2 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- a) add numbers up to sums not exceeding 999 with one carrying
- b) subtract up to a 3 digit number from up to a 3 - digit number without borrowing
- work out problems involving addition and subtraction using missing numbers
- d) multiply numbers up to 5x5 through counting
- e) multiply single digit numbers by 10 up to 9 x 10
- f) divide numbers not exceeding 25 by numbers not exceeding 5 without a remainder
- g) recognize and identify number patterns involving addition and subtraction.

2.0 Content

- 2.2.1 Addition of up to three 3 digit numbers with one carrying.
- 2.2.2 Addition involving missing numbers.
- 2.2.3 Subtraction of up to 3 digit numbers without borrowing.
- 2.2.4 Subtraction involving missing numbers.
- 2.2.5 Multiplication as repeated addition.
- 2.2.6 Multiphcation of single digit numbers by 10.
- 2.2.7 Division as equal sharing.
- 2.2.8 Number patterns in addition and subtraction.

Note

- Develop the multiplication and division signs.
- For number patterns use simple sequences involving basic addition and subtraction facts.

3.0 MEASUREMENT

3.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) recognize, identify and use the metre as a unit of measuring length
- b) measure mass and capacity using a fixed unit
- c) recognize, identify and use Kenya currency notes and coins upto sh 500
- d) work out addition and subtraction involving money in shillings and cents without canying or borrowing
- e) list the days of the week and the months of the year in
- f) read and tell time by the hour

3.2	Content
3.2.1	The metre as a standard unit.
3.2.2	Measuring length using the
	metre.
3.2.3	Measuring mass using arbitrary
	and fixed unit.
3.2.4	Measuring capacity using
	arbitrary and fixed unit.
3.2.5	Kenya currency notes and coins.
3.2.6	Addition and subtraction,
	involving shillings and cents.
3.2.7	Shopping activities involving
	change and balance.
3.2.8	Days of the week and months of
	the year.
3.2.9	Time by the hour.

4.0 GEOMETRY

4.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- a) recognize and identify rectangles, squares, triangles, circles and ovals
- b) trace and model shapes
- make patterns using triangles, rectangles, squares and circles

- 4.2.1 Rectangles, squares, triangles, circles and ovals.
- 4.2.2 Tracing and modelling shapes.
- 4.2.3 Patterns.

STANDARD THREE

1.0 NUMBERS

1.1 WHOLE NUMBERS

1.2 Specific Objectives

B}- the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; ai count, read and write

9999

c) recognize and identifyplace value up to thousands vantities according to

d) rank quantities according to position from 1® to 10*.

1.3 Content

L3.1 Counting.

1.3.2 Place value.

1.3.3 Reading and writing numbers in words.

1.3.4 Reading and writing numbers in symbols.

1.3.5 Ordinal numbers.

2.0 FRACTIONS

2.1 Specific Objective

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to recognize, read and write fractions half, quarter and eighth as part of a whole and as part of a group.

2.2 Content

- 2.2.1 Fraction as part of whole.
- 2.2.2 Fraction as part of group.

3.0 OPERATIONS

3.1 WHOLE NUMBERS

3.2 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

numbers with and without

- b) add up to two 4-digit numbers without and with carrying with sums not exceeding 9999
- c) subtract up to 4 digit numbers from up to 4 - digit numbers without and with borrowing
- multiply 2 single digit numbers vertically and horizontally
- e) recognize and identify division as repeated subtraction
- f) divide up to 2 digit numbers by a single digit number using basic multiplication facts
- g) identify the relationship between multiplication and division
- recognize and identify number patterns involving addition, subtraction and multiplication.

3.3 Content

3.3.4

- 3.3.1 Addition of up to three 3 digit numbers.
- 3.3.2 Addition of up to two 4 digit
- 3.3.3 numbers.
 Subtraction of up to 4- digit

numbers.

Multiplication of 2 single digit

- 3.3.5 Division as equal sharing and as repeated subtraction.
- 3.3.6 Division of up to 2 digit numbers by single digit numbers.
- 3.3.7 Relationship between multiplication and division.
- 3.3.8 Number patterns in addition, subtraction and multiplication.

Note

- (i) Basic multiplication facts involve multiplication of 1 - digit number by
- 1 digit number up to 9 x 9.
 - (ii) For number patterns, use simple sequences involving basic addition, subtraction and multiplication facts.

4.0 FRACTIONS

4.1 Specific Objective

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to add and subtract fractions with the same denominators involving halves, quarters and eighths.

4.2 Content

4.2.1 Addition and subtraction involving fractions.

3. MEASUREMENT

3.1 LENGTH

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) measure length in metres
- work out addition and subtraction involving length in metres
- work out multiplication and division involving length in metres

5.2 Content

- 5.2.1 Length in metres.
- 5.2.2 Additi on and subtraction involving length in metres.

5.2.3 Multiplication and division involving length in metres.

Note

Division involving length in metres should be restricted to basic facts related to multiplication.

6. MASS

6.1 Specific Objective

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to recognize, identify and use kilogram as a unit of measuring mass.

6.2 Content

Kilogram as a standard unit of

- 6.2.1 measuring mass.
- Measuring mass in kilograms. 6.2.2

CAPACITY

7.0 Specific Objectives

- By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:
 - a) recognize and identify the litre as a unit of measuring capacity
 - b) measure capacity in litres and half litres
 - work out addition and subtraction involving litres and half litres.

Content

- 7.2 Litre and half litre
- 7.2.1 Measuring capacity-.
- 7.2.2 Addition and subtraction
- 7.2.3 involving litres and half litres.

8.0 MONEY

8.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- a) recognize and identify one thousand shilling note
- b) work out addition and subtraction involving money in shillings and cents w ithout conversion
- work out multiplication and division involving money in shillings and cents without conversion.

8.2 Content

- 8.2.1 Shopping activities involving change and balance.
- 8.2.2 Addition and subtraction involving money.
- 8.2.3 Multiplication and division involving money.

Note

Division to involve basic multiplication facts.

9.0 TIME

9.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the

learner should be able to:

- a) convert days into weeks and vice versa
- work out addition and subtraction involving days and weeks with and without conversion
- read, write and tell time in hours, half hours and quarter hours.

9.2 Content

- 9.2.1 Conversion of days into weeks and vice versa.
- 9.2.2 Addition and subtraction involving time.

9.2.3 Reading, writing and telling time.

Note

Develop the language of telling time using 'past' and 'to' the hour.

10.0 GEOMETRY

10.1 Specific Objective

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to make patterns involving squares, rectangles, triangles, circles and ovals.

10.2 Content

10.2.1 Making patterns involving different shapes.

4.3 Content

- 4.3.1 Addition of up to 5 digit numbers.
- 4.3.2 Subtraction of up to 5 digit numbers.
- 4.3.3 Multiplication of a 2 digit number by a 1 digit number.
- 4.3.4 Multiplication of a 2 digit number b* ten and multiples of ten.
- 4.3.5 Division of a 2 digit number by a 1 digit number through repeated subtraction.
- 4.3.6 Division of up to a 3 digit number by up to a 2 digit number.
- 4.3.7 Number patterns involving basic operations.

Note

- Develop the long form notation of division and relate it to repeated subtraction.
- ii) For number patterns, use simple sequences involving basic operations in whole numbers.

5.0 FRACTIONS

5.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- a) add and subtract fractions with the same denominator
- b) multiply a whole number by a fraction
- multiply a fraction by a whole number.

5.2 Content

- 5.2.1 Addition of fractions with the same denominator.
- 5.2.2 Multiplication of a whole number by a fraction.
- 5.2.3 Multiplication of a fraction by a whole number.

6.0 DECIMALS Specific Objective

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to add and subtract decimals up to two decimal places.

Content

6.2 Addition and subtraction of decimals.

MEASUREMENT LENGTH

7.0 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the

- 7.1 learner should be able to:
- a) recognize and identify the centimetre as a unit of measuring length
 - b) measure and estimate length in metres and centimetres
 - c) convert metres to centimetres and vice versa
 - d) work out addition and subtraction involving length in metres and centimetres
 - e) work out multiplication and division involving length in metres and centimetres.

Content

The centimetre as a unit of measuring length.

Measure and estimate length in centimetres and metres.

- 7.3 Convert metres to centimetres
- 7.3.1 and vice versa.
- Addition and subtraction
- 7.3.2 involving length in metres and centimetres.
- 7.3.3 Multiplication and division involving length in metres and
- 7.3.4 centimetres.

8.0 PERIMETER

8.1 Specific Objective

By the end of the topic the learner should be able to work out perimeter of squares and rectangles.

8.2 Content

- 8.2.1 Perimeter as distance all round.
- 8.2.2 Perimeter of squares and rectangles.

9.0 AREA

9.1 Specific Obj ective

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to compare and measure area of squares and rectangles in square units.

9.2 Content

- 9.1 Direct comparison of surfaces.
- 9.2 Area of squares and rectangles through counting in unit squares.
- 9.3 Area of rectangles and squares as product of the number of rows and columns.

Note

Develop the concept of area through tiling.

10.0 VOLUME

10.1 Specific Objective

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to work out the volume of cubes and cuboids.

10.2 Content

- 10.2.1 Volume of cubes and cuboids by piling.
- 10.2.2 Volume of cube and cuboids by counting unit cubes in a stack.

Note

The stacks should be made using cubes and cuboids.

11.0 CAPACITY

11.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) measure and estimate capacity to the nearest litre, half litre and quarter litre
- work out addition and subtraction involving litre, half litre and quarter litre.

11.2 Content

- 11.2.1 Measuring and estimating capacity.
- 11.2.2 Addition and subtraction im'oh'ing litre, half litre and quarter litre.

12.0 >L\SS

12.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) measure and estimate mass to the nearest kilogram, half kilogram and quarter kilogram
- work out addition and subtraction invohing mass in kilogram, half kilogram and quarter kilogram.

- 12.2.1 Measuring and estimating mass.
- 12.2.2 Adding and subtracting mass in kilograms (kg), half kilograms (i4kg) and quarter kilograms ('/4kg).

13.	WONE	15.1	Specific Objectives
13.	1 9		By the end of the topic, the
	By the end of the topic, the		learner should be able to;
	learner should be able to:		a) recognize and identify the
	a) convert shillings to cents		angle
	and vice \'ersa		b) recognize and draw right
	b work out basic operations		angles using square comers
	in\'oh'ing money in shillings and cents		c) recognize and identify acute
	c; carry out shopping activitie	ac.	and obtuse angles
	involving change and	28	d) make patterns involving squares, rectangles and
	balance.		triangles.
13.2	Content	15.2	Content
12.2.1	G C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	15.0.1	TO I
13.2.1	Conversion of shillings to cents	15.2.1	The angle.
12.2.2	and vice versa.	15.2.2	The right angle.
13.2.2	Operations involving shillings	15.2.3	Comparison of angles.
12.2.2	and cents.	15.2.4	Acute and obtuse angles.
13.2.3	Shopping activities involving change and balance.	15.2.5	Making patterns.
	change and barance.	16.0	ALGEBRA
14.0	TIME	10.0	HEGEDIAI
		16.1	Specific Objective
14.1	Specific Objectives		By the end of the topic, the
	By the end of the topic, the		learner should be able to use
	learner should be able to:		letters to represent numbers.
	a) recognize and identify a		
	minute as a unit of	16.2	Content
	measuring time	16.21	Use of letters for numbers.
	b) read and tell time to the		
	minute	17.0	TABLES AND GRAPHS
	c) convert units of time from		
	one unit to another	17.1	Specific Objectives
	d) work out problems		By the end of the topic, the
7	involving the calendar in		learner should be able to collect
k	real life situations.		and record simple data in tables.
1		17.2 ■	Content
14.2	Content	17.2.1	Collection of data.
' 14.2.1	The minute as a unit of	17.2.2	Recording data.
	measuring time.	17.2.3	Making simple tables.
14.2.2	Reading and telling time to the		
1400	minute.		Note
14.2.3	Conversion of minutes to hours,		Use three column tables to
	hours to days, days to months		include 'quantify' 'Tally mark'
	and months to years and vice		and 'Number of items'.
	versa.		

13.0

MONEY

15.0

GEOMETRY

STANDARD FIVE

1.0	NUMBERS	1.3.10 1.3.11	Common	n multiples. Least common multiple (LCM).
1.1	WHOLE NUMBERS	1.3.11		Roman numbers up to 50.
1.2	Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) recognize and identify place value and total value up to		2.0	Note Operations involving Roman numbers should be avoided. FRACTIONS
	hundreds of thousands b) read and write numbers up to 999 999 in symbols and in words c) round off numbers to the nearest ten and hundred d) recognize and identify numbers divisible by 3, 4, 6 and 9 e) recognize and identify		2.1	Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: a) simplify fractions by cancellations b) convert mixed numbers to improper fractions and improper fractions to mixed numbers.
	prime numbers less than one hundred f) determine the greatest common divisor (GCD) highest common factor (HCF) of up to three given numbers		2.2 2.2.1 2.2.2	Content Simplifying fractions by cancellation. Conversion of mixed numbers to improper fractions and vice versa.
	g) determine the lowest common multiple (LCM) of		3.0	DECIMALS
	up to 3 given numbers h) recognize, read and write Roman numbers up to 50.		3.1	Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) recognize and identify
1.3 1.3.1	Content Place value and total value up to hundreds of thousands.			decimals up to thousandths b) convert fractions to decimals and decimals to
1.3.2	Reading and writing numbers up to 999 999 in words and symbols.		3.2	fractions. Content
1.3.3	Rounding off numbers to the nearest tens and hundreds.		3.2.1 3.2.2	Place value up to thousandths. Conversion of fractions to
1.3.4	Divisibility tests for 3, 4, 6 and 9.		3.2.3	decimals. Conversion of decimals to fractions.
1.3.5	Prime numbers less than 100.			nactions.
1.3.6	Prime factors.			Note
1.3.7	Common divisors (factors). Greatest common divisor			Conversion should not involve
1.3.8	(GCD).			recurring decimals.
1.3.9	Highest common factor (HCF).			

4.0 OPERATIONS

4.1 WHOLE NUMBERS

4.2 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) \-\-ork out addition and subtraction involving up to 6 digit niunbers bi multiph- numbers by up to 2 digit numbers with product *not* exceeding 999999
- c) divide a number with not more than 4 digits by a

2 - digit number

 d) recognize and identify patterns involving even, odd and prime numbers.

4.3 Content

- 4.3.1 Addition and subtraction of up to 6 digit numbers.
- 4.3.2 Multiplication of 3 single digit numbers.
- 4.3.3 Multiplication by up to 2 digit numbers.
- 4.3.4 Division of up to 4 digit numbers by 2 digit numbers with the divisor less than the dividend.
- 4.3.5 Patterns involving even, odd and prime numbers.

Note

For number patterns, use simple sequences involving even, odd and prime numbers.

H:

t 5.0 FRACTIONS

5.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of this topic, the

learner should be able to:

a) add and subtract two

fractions using LCM

b'l add and subtract two mixed

numbers using LCM.

c) multiply a mixed number by

5.2 Content

- 5.2.1 Addition and subtraction of two fractions involving renaming of one fraction.
- 5.2.2 Addition and subtraction of two fractions involving renaming of both fractions.
- 5.2.3 Addition and subtraction of mixed numbers.
- 5.2.4 Multiplication of mixed numbers by whole numbers.

6.0 DECIMALS

6.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- a) add and subtract decimals up to 3 decimal places
- b) multiply decimals up to 3 decimal places by whole numbers.

6.2 Content

- 6.2.1 Addition and subtraction of decimals.
- 6.2.2 Multiplication of decimals by whole numbers.

7.0 MEASUREMENT

7.1 LENGTH

7.2 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) measure length to the nearest metre and centimetre
- b) recognize and identify kilometre as a unit of measuring length
- c) convert metres to kilometres and kilometres . into metres
- d) work out the four basic operations involving length in kilometres, metres and centimetres

e) work out perimeter of squares and rectangles.

7.3 Content

- 7.3.1 Measuring length to the nearest metre and centimetre.
- 7.3.2 Kilometre as a unit of measuring length.
- 7.3.3 Conversion of metres to kilometres and vice versa.
- 7.3.4 Addition and subtraction involving units of length.
- 7.3.5 Multiplication and division involving units of length.
- 7.3.6 Perimeter of squares and rectangles involving kilometres, metres and centimetres.

8.0 AREA

8.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- a) recognize and identify the square metre (m[^]) and square centimetre (cm[^]) as a unit of measuring area
- b) work out area of squares, rectangles and triangles.

8.2 Content

- 8.2.1 Square metre and square centimetre.
- 8.2.2 Area of squares and rectangles using the formula.
- 8.2.3 Finding area of a triangle as half area of a rectangle practically.

9.0 VOLUME

9.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) recognize and identify the cubic centimetre (cm[^]) as a unit of measuring volume
- b) work out volume of cubes and cuboids.

9.2 Content

- 9.2.1 Cubic centimetre as a unit of measuring volume.
- 9.2.2 Volume as a product of number of unit cubes in a layer
- 9.2.3 number of layers. Volume of cubes and cuboids

10.0 CAPACITY

10.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- a) recognize and identify the millilitre (ml) as unit of measuring capacity
- b) measure and estimate capacity in millilitres.
- c) convert millilitres to litres and litres into millilitres
- d) work out addition and subtraction involving capacit}' in litres and millilitres
- e) ^\mork out multiplication and di\isiQn involving capacity by whole numbers.

10.2 Content

- 10.2.1 Millilitre as a unit of measuring capacit},'.
- 10.2.2 Estimating and measuring capacity' in millilitres.
- 10.2.3 Conversion of millilitres to litres and vice versa.
- 10.2.4 Addition and subtraction involving capacin- in litres and millilitres.
- 10.2.5 Muhiplication and division involving litres and millilitres by whole numbers.

11.0 MASS

11.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

 recognize and identify the gram as a unit of measuring mass

- b) measure and estimate mass to the nearest gram
- c) convert kilograms to grams and grams into kilograms
- d) work out addition and subtraction involving mass in kilograms and grams
- e) work out multiplication and division im'olving mass in kilograms and grams by whole numbers.

11.2 Content

The gram as a unit of measuring

11.2.1 mass.

Measuring and estimating mass

11.2.2 to the nearest gram.

Conversion of kilograms to

11.2.3 grams and vice versa.

Addition and subtraction

11.2.4 involving mass in kilograms and

11.2.5 grams.

Multiplication involving mass in

11.2.6 kilograms and grams.

Division involving mass in kilograms and grams by whole

12.0 MONEY

12.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) prepare bills from given information
- read, interpret and work out problems involving postal charges.

12.2 Content

- 12.2.1 Use of bills in buying and selling.
- 12.2.2 Inland postal charges for letters and parcels.

13.0 TIME

13.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) estimate time by shadows
- o) read, tell and write time in
- a. m and p.m
 - c) recognize and identify the second as a unit of measuring time
 - d) convert minutes to seconds and seconds to minutes
 - work out addition and subtraction involving units of time
 - f) work out multiplication and division involving units of time by whole numbers.

13.2 Content

- 13.2.1 Estimating time by length of shadow.
- 13.2.2 Reading, telling and writing time in a.m. and p.m.
- 13.2.3 The second as a unit of measuring time.
- 13.2.4 Conversion of minutes to seconds and vice versa.
- 13.2.5 Addition and subtraction involving time in hours, minutes and seconds.
- 13.2.6 Multiplication and division involving units of time by whole numbers.

14.0 GEOMETRY

14.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

a) measure angles using the

unit angle and the half disc

b) recognize and identify the

degree as a unit of measuring angles

- measure angles up to 180° using a proctactor
- d) recognize and identify reflex angles

angles on a straight line 15.2.1 f) work out problems involving sum of angles of a triangle. g) state the properties of right - angled, isosceles and equilateral triangles with a cquilateral triangles with a cquilateral triangle susing a ruler and a protractor i) draw parallel lines using a set square and a ruler j) state properties of rectangles and squares k) recognize and identify perpendicular lines 1) make patterns involving triangles rectangles and squares. 14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 14.2.2 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.3 The protractor. 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. 15.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Making patterns. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 17.2.2 Representing actual lengths to actual length and vice versa. 17.2.3 Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa. 17.2.3 Specific Objectives 17.2.3 Specific Objectives 18 by the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions. Working out simple equations in one unknown. 16.0 TABLES AND GRAPHS Thalles AND GRAPHS Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) collect and record data using tally marks b) represent data in bar graphs c) read and interpret bar graph		e) recognize and identify	15.2	Content
involving sum of angles of a triangle. g) state the properties of right - angled, isosceles and equilateral triangles h) draw right - angled and equilateral triangles using a ruler and a protractor i) draw parallel lines using a set square and a ruler j) state properties of rectangles and squares k) recognize and identify perpendicular lines l) make patterns involving triangles rectangles and squares. 16.2.1 Content 16.2.2 Content 16.2.1 Collecting and recording data. Reading and interpret bar graphs 14.2.2 Unit angle and half disc. 16.2.3 Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2.1 Representing data in bar graphs 17.2 Content 18.0 ALGEBRA 17.2.1 Representing data in bar graphs 17.2 Content 18.0 ALGEBRA 17.2.2 Representing data in bar graphs 17.2 Content 18.0 Converts cale length to a given scale by convert scale length to actual length and actual length swith lines. 18.1 Specific Objectives 18.0 Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa.		angles on a straight line 15.2.1		Simplifying algebraic
a triangle. g) state the properties of right - angled, isosceles and equilateral triangles h) draw right - angled and equilateral triangles using a ruler and a protractor i) draw parallel lines using a set square and a ruler j) state properties of rectangles and squares k) recognize and identify perpendicular lines l) make patterns involving triangles rectangles and squares. 16.2.1 Content 16.2.2 Representing data in bar graphs 16.2.3 Reading and interpret bar graphs 14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 14.2.2 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.3 The protractor. 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Making patterns. 17.1 Specific Objectives 17.2 Linear scale in statement form. 17.2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 17.2 Representing actual lengths to actual length and vice versa. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2.2 Representing actual lengths to actual length and vice versa. 15.1 Specific Objectives 15.2 Onversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa.				-
right - angled, isosceles and equilateral triangles h draw right -angled and equilateral triangles using a ruler and a protractor i) draw parallel lines using a set square and a ruler j) state properties of rectangles and squares k) recognize and identify perpendicular lines 1) make patterns involving triangles rectangles and squares. 16.2.1 Content 16.2.1 Content 16.2.2 Content 16.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 16.2.2 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 16.2.3 The protractor. 17.0 SCALE DRAWING 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 17.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) represent data in bar graph. Content Collecting and recording data. Representing data in bar graphs. Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. SCALE DRAWING 17.0 SCALE DRAWING 17.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) represent length to a given scale b) convert scale length to actual length and actual length and actual length to scale lengths to actual length and vice versa. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. Representing actual lengths with lines. Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa.			15.2.2	
equilateral triangles h) draw right-angled and equilateral triangles using a ruler and a protractor i) draw parallel lines using a set square and a ruler j) state properties of rectangles and squares k) recognize and identify perpendicular lines l) make patterns involving triangles rectangles and squares. 16.2.1 Content 14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 14.2.2 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.3 The protractor. 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2 Content 16.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) collect and record data using tally marks b) represent data in bar graphs C read and interpret bar graphs Content Collecting and recording data. Representing data in bar graphs. Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. SCALE DRAWING SCALE DRAWING 17.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) represent length to a catual length and actual length to scale lengths to actual length and vice versa.		g) state the properties of		
h) draw right -angled and equilateral triangles using a ruler and a protractor i) draw parallel lines using a set square and a ruler j) state properties of rectangles and squares k) recognize and identify perpendicular lines 1) make patterns involving triangles rectangles and squares. 16.2.1 Content 16.2.1 Collecting and recording data. Representing data in bar graphs. 16.2.2 Representing data in bar graphs. 16.2.3 Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. 14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 16.2.3 The protractor. 17.0 SCALE DRAWING 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Specific Objectives 14.2.21 Draw far de do fine topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the		right - angled, isosceles and		
equilateral triangles using a ruler and a protractor i) draw parallel lines using a set square and a ruler j) state properties of rectangles and squares k) recognize and identify perpendicular lines 1) make patterns involving triangles rectangles and squares. 14.2.2 Content 16.2.1 Collecting and recording data. Representing data in bar graphs 16.2.2 Representing data in bar graphs. 14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 16.2.3 Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. 14.2.2 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.3 The protractor. 17.0 SCALE DRAWING 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 17.1 Specific Objectives 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) roperties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 17.2 Content 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2.2 Representing actual length to actual length and actual length and vice versa. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa.		equilateral triangles	16.0	TABLES AND GRAPHS
ruler and a protractor i) draw parallel lines using a set square and a ruler j) state properties of rectangles and squares k) recognize and identify perpendicular lines 1) make patterns involving triangles rectangles and squares. 16.2.1 Content 16.2.2 Content 16.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 16.2.3 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Specific Objectives 14.2.11 Specific Objectives 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the		h) draw right -angled and		
i) draw parallel lines using a set square and a ruler j) state properties of rectangles and squares k) recognize and identify perpendicular lines 1) make patterns involving triangles rectangles and squares. 16.2.1 Content 16.2.2 Representing data in bar graphs 14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 16.2.3 Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. 14.2.2 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.3 The protractor. 17.0 SCALE DRAWING 14.2.4 The protractor. 17.1 Specific Objectives 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 17.1 Specific Objectives 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) collect and record data using tally marks b) represent data in bar graphs 16.2.1 Content 16.2.2 Representing data in bar graphs. Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. Source of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) represent length to actual length and actual length and actual length oscale length. 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. Representing actual lengths with lines. 17.2.2 Content Linear scale in statement form. Representing actual lengths with lines. Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa.			16.1	
set square and a ruler j) state properties of rectangles and squares k) recognize and identify perpendicular lines 1) make patterns involving triangles rectangles and squares. 16.2.1 Collecting and recording data. Reading and interpret bar graphs 16.2.2 Representing data in bar graphs 16.2.1 Collecting and recording data. Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. 14.2.2 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.3 The protractor. 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. Representing actual lengths with lines. 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. Representing actual lengths to actual length and vice versa. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the		•		
j) state properties of rectangles and squares k) recognize and identify perpendicular lines 1) make patterns involving triangles rectangles and squares. 16.2.1 Collecting and recording data. 16.2.2 Representing data in bar graphs. 14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 16.2.3 Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. 14.2.4 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 17.2 Representing data in bar graphs. 2 Content 3 Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. 4 Representing data in bar graphs. 4 Reading and interpret bar graphs. 4 Representing data in bar graphs. 5 SCALE DRAWING 5 By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; 4 a) represent length to a given scale length to actual length and actual length and vice versa. 5 Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa. 5 Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa. 5 Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa.				
rectangles and squares k) recognize and identify perpendicular lines 1) make patterns involving triangles rectangles and squares. 16.2.1 Collecting and recording data. 16.2.2 Representing data in bar graphs 14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 16.2.3 Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. 14.2.3 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 17.2.2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 17.2.3 Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
k) recognize and identify perpendicular lines 1) make patterns involving triangles rectangles and squares. 16.2.1 Collecting and recording data. 16.2.2 Representing data in bar graphs. 14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 16.2.3 Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. 14.2.2 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.3 The protractor. 17.0 SCALE DRAWING 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2.2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the				
perpendicular lines 1) make patterns involving triangles rectangles and squares. 16.2.1 Collecting and recording data. 16.2.2 Representing data in bar graphs. 14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 16.2.3 Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. 14.2.3 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 17.2.1 Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2.2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 17.2.3 Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the		-		
1) make patterns involving triangles rectangles and squares. 16.2.1 Collecting and recording data. 16.2.2 Representing data in bar graphs. 16.2.3 Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. 14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.3 The protractor. 17.0 SCALE DRAWING 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 17.2.2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 17.2.3 Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
triangles rectangles and squares. 16.2.1 Collecting and recording data. 16.2.2 Representing data in bar graphs. 14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 16.2.3 Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. 14.2.2 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.3 The protractor. 17.0 SCALE DRAWING 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2.2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 17.2.2 Representing actual lengths with lines. Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa.				
14.2 Content 14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 14.2.2 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.3 The protractor. 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.1 Collecting and recording data. 16.2.2 Representing data in bar graphs. Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. Representing data in bar graphs. Reading and rictory in bar graphs. Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. SCALE DRAWING 17.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) represent length to a given scale length to actual length and actual length to scale length. 17.2 Content 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. Representing actual lengths with lines. Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the			16.2	Content
14.2 Content 14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 14.2.2 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.3 The protractor. 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.1 Collecting and recording data. 16.2.2 Representing data in bar graphs. Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. Representing data in bar graphs. Reading and rictory in bar graphs. Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. SCALE DRAWING 17.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) represent length to a given scale length to actual length and actual length to scale length. 17.2 Content 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. Representing actual lengths with lines. Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the		squares.		
14.2.1 Unit angle and half disc. 14.2.2 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.3 The protractor. 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 17.2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 17.2.3 Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa. 17.2.3 Reading and interpreting bar Graphs. Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the		•	16.2.1	Collecting and recording data.
14.2.2 The degree as a unit of measuring angles. 14.2.3 The protractor. 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 17.2.2 Content 17.2.3 Representing actual lengths with lines. 17.2.4 Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the	14.2	Content	16.2.2	Representing data in bar graphs.
measuring angles. 14.2.3 The protractor. 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled.	14.2.1	Unit angle and half disc.	16.2.3	Reading and interpreting bar
14.2.3 The protractor. 14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled.	14.2.2	The degree as a unit of		Graphs.
14.2.4 The reflex angle. 14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled.		measuring angles.		
14.2.5 Angles on a straight line. 14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 15.0 Specific Objectives 17.2.2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 17.2.3 Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa. 17.2.3 Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa. 18.1 Specific Objectives 19.2.3 Conversion of scale lengths to actual length and vice versa. 19.3 Simplify algebraic expressions 19.4 Work out simple equations in one unknown using the	14.2.3		17.0	SCALE DRAWING
14.2.6 Perpendicular lines. 14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled.	14.2.4	The reflex angle.		
14.2.7 Sum of angles of a triangle. 14.2.8 Properties of right - angled.	14.2.5	Angles on a straight line.	17.1	Specific Objectives
14.2.8 Properties of right - angled. isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2.2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the	14.2.6	Perpendicular lines.		By the end of the topic, the
isosceles and equilateral triangles. 14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2.2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the	14.2.7	Sum of angles of a triangle.		learner should be able to;
triangles. 14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2.2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the	14.2.8	Properties of right - angled.		a) represent length to a given
14.2.9 Parallel lines. 14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2.2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the		isosceles and equilateral		scale
14.2.10 Properties of squares and rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 17.2 Content 17.2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2.2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the		triangles.		b) convert scale length to
rectangles. 14.2.11 Making patterns. 17.2 Content 17,2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2,2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the	14.2.9	Parallel lines.		-
14.2.11 Making patterns. 17.2 Content 17,2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2,2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the	14.2.10	Properties of squares and		length to scale length.
17,2.1 Linear scale in statement form. 15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2,2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the				
15.0 ALGEBRA 17.2,2 Representing actual lengths with lines. 15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the	14.2.11	Making patterns.		
lines. Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the				
15.1 Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the	15.0	ALGEBRA	17.2,2	
By the end of the topic, the actual length and vice versa. learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the	15.1	Specific Objectives	17.2.3	
learner should be able to; a) simplify algebraic expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the		= -		
expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the		•		2
expressions b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
b) work out simple equations in one unknown using the				
in one unknown using the				

STANDARD SIX

2.2

Content

1.0

NUMBERS

		2.2.1	Reciprocals.
1.1	WHOLE NUMBERS	2.2.2	Squares of fractions.
1.2	Specific Objectives	2.2.3	S quare roots of fractions.
	By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; a) recognize and identify place value and total value up to hundreds of millions b) read and write numbers up to millions in symbols and in words c) round off numbers to the	3.0	DECIMALS Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: a) recognize and identify place value up to 4 decimal places b) round off a number to a
2 4:-	nearest thousands d) recognize and identify numbers divisible by eight e) identify and work out squares of numbers f) work out square roots of perfect squares of up to		given number of decimal places c) convert fractions to decimals with and without recurring d) convert decimals to • fractions without involving recurring decimals.
3 - dig	it numbers.	2.2	
1.3.1 1.3.2 1.3.3 1.3.4 1.3.5 1.3.6	Content Place value and total value. Reading and writing numbers up to millions in symbols and words. Rounding off numbers. Divisibility test for 8. Squares of numbers. Square roots of perfect squares.	3.2 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.4	Content Place value up to 4 decimal places. Rounding off decimals to a given number of places. Conversion of fractions to decimals. Conversion of decimals to fractions.
		4.0	PERCENTAGES
2.0 2.1	FRACTIONS Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: a) recognize and identify reciprocals of numbers b) recognize and identify squares and square roots of fractions involving perfect squares.	4.1 percent	Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: a) recognize and identify tage as a fraction b) write percentage using the symbol (%) c) convert fractions and decimals to percentage convert percentage to fractions and decimals.

4.2	Content
4. Z	Content

- 4.2.1 Percentage as a fraction.
- 4.2.2 Using the (%) symbol.
- 4.2.3 Conversion of fractions to percentage.
- 4.2.4 Conversion of decimals to percentage.
- 4.2.5 Conversion of percentage to fractions.
- 4.2.6 Conversion of percentage to decimals.

5.0 OPERATIONS

5.1 WHOLE NUMBERS

5.2 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) add and subtract numbers
- . b) multiply numbers
- c) divide up to 5 digit numbers by up to 2 - digit numbers
- d) recognize and identify simple number sequence
- e) work out problems involving LCM and GCD in real life.

5.3 Content

- 5.3.1 Addition and subtraction of nimibers.
- 5.3.2 Multiplication of numbers.
- 5.3.3 Division of up to 5 digit numbers by up to 2 digit numbers with divisor less than the dividend.
- 5.3.4 Number sequences.
- 5.3.5 Working out problems involving LCM and GCD.

6.0 FRACTIONS

6.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

a) add and subtract up to 3 fractions using LCM

- b) add and subtract up to 3 mixed numbers using LCM
- multiply a fraction by a fraction and mixed numbers by a fraction
- d) divide a whole number by a fraction
- e) divide a fraction by a fraction
- f) work out division involving mixed numbers
- g) recognize and identify number sequence involving fractions.

6.2 Content

- 6.2.1 Addition and subtraction of fractions.
- 6.2.2 Addition and subtraction of fractions and mixed numbers.
- 6.2.3 Multiplication of fractions by fractions.
- 6.2.4 Multiplication of mixed numbers by fractions.
- 6.2.5 Division of a whole number by a fraction.
- 6.2.6 Division of a fraction by a fraction.
- 6.2.7 Division involving mixed numbers.
- 6.2.8 Number sequence involving fractions.

7.0 DECIMALS

7.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able lo:

- a) add and subtract decimals up to 4 decimal places
- b) multiply decimals with products not exceeding 4 decimal places
- c) divide decimals by whole numbers and vice versa
- d) divide a decimal by a decimal.

7.2 Content

- 7.2.1 Addition and subtraction of decimals.
- 7.2.2 Multiplication of decimals by decimals.
- 7.2.3 Division of decimals by whole numbers.
- 7.2.4 Division of whole numbers by a decimal.
- 7.2.5 Division of a decimal by a decimal.

8.0 PERCENTAGES

8.1 Specific Objective

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to work out quantities given the percentages and work out percentages given quantities.

8.2 Content

8.2.1 Percentage of quantities.

9.0 MEASUREMENT

9.1 LENGTH

9.2 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) recognize and identify millimetres as a unit of measuring length
- b) convert millimetres to centimetres and centimetres to millimetres
- c) recognize and identify pi (TC) as a relationship between circumference and diameter
- d) work out problems involving circumference of a circle.

9.3 Content

- 9.3.1 Millimetre as a unit of length.
- 9.3.2 Conversion of millimetres to centimetres and vice versa.

- 9.3.3 Pi (TC) as a relationship between circumference and diameter, practically.
- 9.3.4 Circumference of a circle.

10.0 AREA

10.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) recognize and identify are and hectare as units of measuring area
- b) work out area of a triangle, a square and a rectangle

10.2 Content

- 10'.2.1 *Are* and *hectare* as units of measuring area.
- 10.2.2 Area of triangles, rectangles and squares including borders and shaded regions.

11.0 VOLUME

11.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) recognize and identify cubic metre (m[^]) as a unit of measuring volume
- b) convert cubic metre (m[^] to cubic centimetre (cm[^]) and cubic centimetres to cubic metre
- work out problems involving volume of cubes and cuboids in cubic metre (m[^]) and cubic centimetre (cm[^]).

- 11.2.1 Cubic metre (m^) as a unit of measuring volume.
- 11.2.2 Conversion of cubic metres to cubic centimetres and vice versa.
- 11.2.3 Volumes of cubes and cuboids.

12.0 CAPACITY

12.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) recognize and identify decilitre as a unit of measuring capacity
- b) convert litres to millilitres, litres to decilitres and decilitres to litres
- work out the four basic operations involving litres, millilitres and decilitres.

12.2 Content

- 12.2.1 Decilitre (dl) as a unit of measuring capacity.
- 12.2.2 Conversion of millilitres to litres and litres to decilitres and vice
- 12.2.3 versa.

Addition and subtraction involving litres,

12.2.4 millilitres and decilitres.

Multiplication and division

13.0 MASS

13.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) recognize and identify the tonne (t) as a unit of measuring mass
- b) convert tonnes to kilograms, kilograms to grams and grams to kilograms
- c) work out problem involving units of mass.

13.2 Content

- 13.2.1 Tonne (t) as a unit of measuring mass.
- 13.2.2 Conversion involving tonnes (t), kilogram (kg) and grams (g).
- 13.2.3 Operations involving tonne (t), kilogram (kg) and gram (g).

14.0 MONEY

14.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) work out problems involving bills in buying and selling
- b) work out problems involving profit and loss
- c) work out percentages involving profit and loss.

14.2 Content

- 14.2.1 Bills in buying and selling.
- 14.2.2 Profit and loss.
- 14.2.3 Percentage profit and loss.

15.0 **POSTAL CHARGES**

15.1 Specific Objective

By the end of the topic, the leamer should be able to work out problems involving postal charges.

15.2 Content

- 15.2.1 International postal charges.
- 15.2.2 Telegrams.
- 15.2.3 Money orders.

16.0 TIME AND SPEED

16.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the leamer should be able to:

- a) convert units of time from one to another
- b) convert time from one system to another
- c) read and interpret air, bus and train time tables
- d) recognize and identify speed as distance covered in unit time

e) work out problems involving speed in m/s and km/h.

16.2 Content

- 16.2.1 Converting minutes to seconds and seconds to minutes.
- 16.2.2 Conversion of the 12 hour system to 24 hour system and 24 hour system to 12 hour stystem.
- 16.2.3 Reading and interpreting air, bus and train time tables.
- 16.2.4 Speed in kilometres per hour (km/h) and metres per second (m/s).
- 16.2.5 Work out problems involving speed.

17.0 GEOMETRY

17.1 LINES

17.2 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) draw and bisect lines using a ruler and a pair of compasses
- b) construct perpendicular and parallel lines using a ruler and a pair of compasses.

17.3 Content

- 17.3.1 Drawing and bisecting lines using rulers and pairs of compasses.
- 17.3.2 Perpendicular lines.
- 17.3.3 Parallel lines from a point on the line.

18.0 ANGLES

18.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) recognize identify and measure vertically opposite and supplementary angles
- b) bisect angles using a pair of compasses and a ruler

- c) construct 90°, 60° 120°, 45°, 30°, 75° and 15° using a ruler and pair of compasses
- d) draw a triangle using a protractor and a ruler
- e) recognize and identify angle properties of triangles
- f) make patterns involving squares, triangles, and rectangles.

18.2 Content

- 18.2.1 Vertically opposite angles
- 18.2.2 Supplementary angles.
- 18.2.3 Construction of 90°, 60°, 120°, 45°, 30°, 75° and 15°.
- 18.2.4 Bisecting angles.
- 18.2.5 Drawing triangles.
- 18.2.6 Interior and exterior angles of a triangle.
- 18.2.7 Making patterns.

19.0 CIRCLES

19.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) draw circles using a pair of compasses
- b) recognize and identify a sector as a part of a circle
- c) make patterns using circles.

19.2 Content

- 19.2.1 Drawing circles.
- 19.2.2 Centre, radius and diameter of a circle.
- 19.2.3 Sectors of circles.
- 19.2.4 Making patterns.

20.0 MODELS

20.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

 a) recognize and identify edges, faces and vertices of cubes and cuboids b) make models of cubes and cuboids.

20.2 Content

- 20.2.1 Cubes and cuboids.
- 20.2.2 Nets of cubes and cuboids.
- 20.2.3 Making models.

21.0 ALGEBRA

21.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) simplify algebraic expressions
- b) solve equations in one unknown
- c) compare quantities using 'greaterthan', 'less than' and 'equal to' symbols.

22.2 Content

- 22.2.1 Use of brackets in algebraic expressions.
- 22.2.2 Simplifying algebraic expressions.
- 22.2.3 Equations in one unknown.
- 22.2.4 The symbols greater than (>) and less than (<).
- 22.2.5 Comparison of quantities using =, > and < symbols.

23.0 TABLES AND GRAPHS

23.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) represent data from tables on graphs
- b) read and interpret infoiTnation from graphs
- recognize, identify and work out arithmetic mean of a given data.

23.2 Content

- 23.2.1 Tables.
- 23.2.2 Bar graphs.
- 23.2.3 Line graphs.
- 23.2.4 Pie charts.
- 23.2.5 Travel

23.2.6 Working out arithmetic mean.

24.0, SCALE DRAWING

24.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) read, interpret and write linear scales in statement form
- b) make scale drawing.

- 24.2.1 Interpreting drawing using linear scale.
- 24.2.2 Reading and writing linear scale in statement form.
- 24.2.3 Making scale drawings.

STANDARD SEVEN

1.0	NUMBERS		c) convert fractions to decimals involving non-
1.1	WHOLE NUMBERS		recurring and recurring decimals
1.2	SpecilSc Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:		d) work out squares and square roots of decimals.
	a) identify place value and	3.2	Content
	total value	3.2.1	Place value and total value.
	b) read and write numbers in symbols and in words	3.2.2	Conversion of decimals to fractions.
	c) work out square numbers and square roots of	3.2.3	Conversion of fractions to decimals.
	perfect squares	3.2.4	Squares of decimals.
	d) determine numbers divisible by eleven.	3.2.5	Square roots of decimals involving perfect squares.
1.3	Content		
1.3.1	Place value and total value.	4.0	PERCENTAGE
1.3.2	Reading and writing numbers.		
1.3.3	Squares and square roots.	4.1	Specific Objectives
1.3.4	Divisibility tests for 11.		By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:
2.0	FRACTIONS Specific Objective		a) convert percentage to fraction and fraction to
2.1	By the end of the topic, the		percentage
	learner should be able to work		b) convert decimal to
	out squares and square roots of fractions.		percentage and percentage to decimal.
	Content	4.0	
	Squares of fractions.	4.2	Content
2.2	Square roots of fractions	4.2.1	Conversion of percentages to fractions and vice versa.
2.2.1 2.2.2	involving perfect squares.	4.2.2	Conversion of decimals to
	DECIMALS Specific Objectives		percentage and percentage to decimal.
3.0	By the end of the topic, the		
3.1	learner should be able to; a) identify place value and	5.0	OPERATIONS
	total value of digits in decimals	5.1	WHOLE NUMBERS
	b) convert non-recurring decimals to fractions	5.2	Specific Objectives By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: a) add, subtract and multiply

whole numbers

- b) divide whole numbers by up to 3 digit numbers
- c) work out problems involving combined operations in whole numbers
- d) recognize and identify number sequence involving whole numbers.

5.3 Content

- 5.3.1 Addition subtraction and multiplication involving whole numbers.
- 5.3.2 Division involving whole numbers.
- 5.3.3 Combined operation in whole numbers.
- 5.3.4 Number sequence.

Note

- i) Order of operations should involve only two operations at a time.
- ii) Operations involving negative integers should be avoided.

6.0 FRACTIONS

6.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) work out addition, subtraction, multiplication and division involving fractions
- work out problems involving combined operations in fractions
- c) recognize and identify number sequence involving fractions.

6.2 Content

- 6.2.1 Addition and subtraction.
- 6.2.2 Multiplication and division.
- 6.2.3 Combined operations in fractions.
- 6.2.4 Number sequence.

7.0 DECIMALS

7.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- work out problems involving decimals using the four basic operations
- b) work out problems involving combined operations in decimals.

7.2 Content

- 7.2.1 Basic operations involving decimals.
- 7.2.2 Combined operations, in

8.0 PERCENTAGE

8.1 Specific Objective

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to work out problems involving percentage increase and decrease.

8.2 Content

- 8.2.1 Percentage increase.
- 8.2.2 Percentage decrease.

9.0 MEASUREMENTS

9.1 LENGTH

9.2 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) recognize and identify decimetre (dm), decametres (Dm), and hectometre (hm) as units of measuring length
- b) convert units of length from one to another
- work out perimeter involving circle, triangle and quadrilaterals.
- d) work out problems involving units of length in real life.

9.3 Content

- 9.3.1 Decimetres (dm), decametres (Dm) and hectometres (hm).
- 9.3.2 Conversion of units of length.
- 9.3.3 Perimeter of shapes.
- 9.3.4 Working out problems involving perimeter in real life situation.

10.0 AREA

10.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) calculate the area of a circle
- b) work out problems involving area of a circle
- c) calculate the area of trapeziums and parallelograms
- d) work out problems involving area of borders and combined shapes
- e) calculate surface area of cuboids and cylinders.

10.2 Content

- Working out area of circles practically.
- Working out problems involving
- 10.2.2 area of circles using formulae.
- Working out area of trapezium 10.2.3 and parallelogram practically.
 - Area of combined shapes and
- 10.2.4 borders.
 - Working out surface area of
- cubes, cuboids and cylinders practically.
- 10.2.6 Working out problems involving surface area of cubes, cuboids and cylinders.

11.0 VOLUME

11.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- recognize and identify cross sectional area of regular solids
- work out problems involving volume of cubes, cuboids and cylinders.

11.2 Content

- 11.2.1 Cross sectional area of regular sohds.
- 11.2.2 Volume of cubes and cuboids.
- 11.2.3 Volume of cylinders through piling.
- 11.2.4 Volume of cylinders using the formula.

12.0 CAPACITY

12.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) work out problems involving capacity of cubes cuboids and cylinders
- recognize and identify the relationship between capacity and volume.

12.2 Content

- 12.2.1 Capacity of cubes, cuboids and cylinders.
- 12.2.2 Relationship between capacity and volume.

13.0 MASS

13.1 Specific Objective

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to work out problems involving units of mass

13.2 Content

13.2.1 Mass in grams, kilograms and tonnes.

14.0 MONEY Specific Objection

14.0 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the

- 14.1 learner should be able to:
 - a) work out problems involving discount, and percentage discount
 - b) work out problems involving commission and percentage commission
 - work out problems involving simple interest

- d) work out problems involving hire purchase
- e) work out problems involving bills in buying and selling.

14.2 Content

- 14.2.1 Discount and percentage discount.
- 14.2.2 Commission and percentage commission.
- 14.2.3 Simple interest.
- 14.2.4 Hire purchase.
- 14.2.5 Bills.

15.0 POSTAL CHARGES

15.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the leamer should be able to:

- a) work out problems involving inland and international postal charges
- recognize and identify money orders and postal orders
- work out problems involving telegrams.

15.2 Content

- 15.2.1 Inland and international postal charges.
- 15.2.2 Money and postal orders.
- 15.2.3 Writing telegrams.
- 15.2.4 Working out telegram charges.

16.0 TIME AND SPEED

16.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the leamer should be able to;

- a) work out problems involving time
- work out problems involving air flight, bus and train tables
- c) convert speed from kilometi-es per hour (km/h) to metres per second (m/s) and vice versa.

16.2 Content

16.2.1 Operations involving units of time.

- 16.2.2 Air flight, bus and train tables involving time, fare and distance.
- 16.2.3 Conversion involving units of speed.

17.0 TEMPERATURE

17.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the leamer should be able to;

- a) compare temperature using hotter, warmer, colder and same as
- b) recognize and identify degree celcius as a unit of measuring temperature.

17.2 Content

- 17.2.1 Direct comparison of temperature.
- 17.2.2 Degree celcius (°C).

18.0 GEOMETRY

18.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the leamer should be able to:

- a) recognize and identify angle properties of parallel lines and quadrilaterals
- b) work out problems involving angle properties of parallel lines
- c) constract right angled, isosceles and equilateral triangles using a mler and a pair of compasses
- d) construct circles passing through vertices of a triangle
- e) recognize and identify Pythagorean relationship
- f) make models of cubes, cuboids and cylinders
- g) make patterns involving rectangles, triangles and circles.

- 18.2.1 Parallel lines and transversals.
- 18.2.2 Perpendicular bisectors of lines.

- 18.2.3 Working out problems involving angle properties of parallel lines.
 18.2.4 Angle properties of squares, rectangles, rhombuses, parallelograms and
- trapeziums.
 18.2.5 Construction of triangles.
- 18.2.6 Constructions of circles.
- Pythagorean relationship
- 3-4-5.
- Net of cubes, cuboids and cylinders.
- Models of cubes, cuboids and
- cylinders.
 18.2.10 Making patterns.
- 19.0 ALGEBRA

19.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) form and simplify algebraic expressions
- b) work out the value of algebraic expressions through substitution
- c) form and solve equations in one unknown
- d) simplify inequalities in one unknown.

19.2 Content

- 19.2.1 Formation and simplification of algebraic expressions.
- 19.2.2 Substitution in algebraic expressions.
- 19.2.3 Fomiing and solving equations.
- 19.2.4 Simplifying inequalities in one unknovm.

20.0 TABLES AND GRAPHS

20.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) determine appropriate scale for graphs
- b) read and interpret tables in real life situations
- represent data on bar graphs, pie charts, travel graphs and line graphs

- d) read and interpret bar graphs, pie charts, line graphs and travel graphs
- work out problems involving the mean and the mode.

20.2 Content

- 20.2.1 Linear scale.
- 20.2.2 Tables involving real life situations.
- 20.2.3 Drawing graphs.
- 20.2.4 Reading and interpreting graphs.
- 20.2.5 Arithmetic mean and mode.

21.0 SCALE DRAWING

21.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) read and write linear scale in ratio form
- b) convert linear scale from statement to ratio form and ratio to statement
- work out problems involving scale drawings.

22.2 Content

- 22.2.1 Linear scale in ratio form.
- 22.2.2 Conversion of scale from one form to another.
- 22.2.3 Making scale drawing.
- 22.2.4 Working out problems involving scale drawing.

23.0 RATIO AND PROPORTION

23.1 Specific Objectives

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) recognize and identify ratio as a fraction
- b) interpret and use ratio in sharing
- c) work out problems involving ratio using unitary method
- d) interpret and use ratio in increasing and decreasing quantities

- e) recognize and identify simple direct and indirect proportion
- f) work out problems involving simple direct and indirect proportions.

- 23.2.1 Ratio as a fraction.
- 23.2.2 Sharing using ratio.
- 23.2.3 Working out problems involving ratio using unitary method.
- 23.2.4 Increasing and decreasing quantities using ratio.
- 23.2.5 Direct and indirect proportion.
- 23.2.6 Working out problems involving simple direct and indirect proportion.

STANDARD EIGHT

1.0	NUMBERS		f) work out problems
1.1	Specific Objectives	ınvolvın	g number sequence.
	By the end of the topic, the	2.2	Content
	learner should be able to;	2.2.1	Operations involving whole
	a) read and write numbers in		numbers.
	symbols and in words	2.2.2	Operations involving fractions.
	b) work out squares of	2.2.3	Operations involving decimals.
	numbers and square roots of	2.2.4	Combined operations.
	perfect squares	2.2.5	Percentage increase and
	c) convert fractions to		decrease.
	percentages and percentages	2.2.6	Number sequence.
	to fractions		
	d) Convert decimals to		Note
	percentages and percentages		i) Order of operations should
	to decimals		involve only two operations
			at a time.
1.2	Content		ii) Operations involving
1.2.1	Place value and total value.		negative numbers should be
1.2.2	Reading and writing numbers in symbols and in words.		avoided.
1.2.3	Squares and square roots.	3.0	MEASUREMENT
1.2.4	Conversion of fractions to	2.0	NEDI IS CILENIEI (I
	decimals and vice versa.	3.1	Specific Objectives
1.2.5	Conversion of fractions to		By the end of the topic, the
	percentages and vice versa.		learner should be able to:
1.2.6	Conversion of decimals to		a) work out problems
	percentages and vice versa.		involving units of length
			b) work out problems
2.0	OPERATIONS ON		involving area and surface
	NUMBERS		area
2.1	Specific Objectives		c) work out problems
2.1	Specific Objectives		involving volume
	By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:		d) work out problems
	a) work out problems		involving units of capacity
	involving operations		e) convert units of capacity to
			units of volume and units of
	on whole numbers		volume to units of capacity
			f) work out problems
	b) work out problems involving operations		involving mass
			g) work out problems
	on fractions		involving percentage profit
			and loss
	c) work out problems		h) work out problems
	involving operations		involving bills
	on decimals		i) work out problems
	ucciniais		involving discount,

percentage discount,

commission

commission and percentage

d) work out problems

e) work out problems

operations

involving combined

j) work out problems		3.2.19 T	3.2.19 Temperature in degrees celcius	
	involving hire purchase		(°C).	
	k) work out problems			
	involving simple interest	4.0	GEOMETRY	
	1) work out problems		Specific Objectives	
	involving compound	4.1	By the end of the topic, the	
	interest using simple		learner should be able to:	
	interest per unit time		a) construct triangles	
	m) work out problems		construct circles touching	
	involving postal charges		the three sides of a triangle	
	n) work out problems		b work out problems using	
	involving time, speed,		Pythagorean relationship	
	distance and average speed		construct parallelograms	
	o) work out problems		and rhombuses	
	involving temperature in		c) work out problems	
			involving properties of	
	degree celcius.		d) squares, rectangles,	
3.2	Content		parallelograms, rhombuses	
3.2.1	Working out problems involving		and trapeziums	
5.2.1	conversion of units of length.		recognize and identify	
3.2.2	Working out problems involving		triangular and square based	
3.2.2	perimeter and circumference.		pyramids	
3.2.3	Area of triangles, quadrilaterals		identify and make nets of	
3.2.3	circles, combined shapes and		pyramids and prisms	
	borders.		g make geometrical patterns.	
3.2.4	Surface area of cubes, cuboids			
3.2.4	and cylinders.		h)	
3.2.5	Volume of cubes, cuboids,	4.2	Content	
	cylinders and triangular prisms.	4.2.1	Constructing triangles.	
3.2.6	Capacity of cubes, cuboids and	4.2.2	Perpendicular from a point to a	
	cylinders.	1.2.2	line.	
3.2.7	Conversion of units of capacity	4.2.3	Constructing circles.	
	to units of volume and vice	4.2.4	Pythagorean relationships	
	versa.	1.2.1	3-4-5,5-12-13	
3.2.8	Working out problems involving		and 7-24-25.	
	conversion of units of mass.	4.2.5	Constructing parallelograms and	
3.2.9	Profit and loss.		rhombuses.	
3.2.10	percentage profit and loss.	4.2.6	Working out problems involving	
3.2.11	Bills.		quadrilaterals.	
3.2.12	Commissions and percentage	4.2.7	Faces, edges and vertices of	
	commissions.		triangular and square based	
3.2.13	Discount and percentage		pyramids and prisms.	
	discount.	4.2.8	Nets of triangular and square	
3.2.14	Hire purchase.		based pyramids and prisms.	
3.2.15	Simple interest.	4.2.9	Curved patterns using straight	
3.2.16	Compound interest.		lines.	
3.2.17	Postal charges.	4.2.10	Making patterns using	
3.2.18	Time, speed, distance and		quadrilaterals, triangles and	
	average speed.		circles.	

5.0	ALGEBRA Specific Objectives	7.0	SCALE DRAWING		
5.1	By the end of the topic, the	7.1	Specific Objectives		
	learner should be able to;		By the end of the topic the		
	a) form and simplify algebraic	2	learner should be able to;		
	expressions		a) read and interpret diagrams		
	b) work out the value of		drawn to scale		
	algebraic expressions using	,	b) work out problems		
	substitution		involving scale drawing.		
	c) form and solve equations in	1			
	one unknown	7.2	Content		
	d) simplify inequalities in one	7.2.1	Reading and interpreting scale		
	unknown.		diagrams.		
5.2		7.2.2	Making scale drawings.		
	Content	7.2.3	Working out problems involving		
	Algebraic expressions.		scale drawings.		
5.2.1	Value of algebraic expressions.				
5.2.2	Equations in one unknown.	8.0	RATIO AND PROPORTION		
5.2.3	Simplifying inequalities in one unknown.	8.1	Specific Objectives		
5.2.4	unknown.	0.1	By the end of the topic,		
	TABLES AND GRAPHS		the		
	Specific Objectives		learner should be able to;		
6.0	By the end of the topic, the		a) work out problems		
	learner should be able to:		involving ratio,		
6.1			b) work out problems		
			involving simple direct and		
			indirect proportions.		
	a) draw graphs from given		maneet proportions.		
	data	8.2	Content		
	b) read and interpret tables an		Comparison using ratio.		
	graphs	8.2.2	Sharing using ratio.		
	c) recognize and identify the	8.2.3	Increasing and decreasing		
	median		quantities using ratio.		
	d) work out problems	8.2.4	Simple direct and indirect		
	involving mean, mode and		proportions.		
	median.		• •		
		ASSES	ASSESSMENT		
6.2	Content	There i	s need to continually assess		

pupils' performance in order to find out

whether the objectives of the course are

being achieved. This assessment will also help the teacher in finding out which

pupils need further guidance in some

this type of assessment.

areas and thus organize remedial work for the weak pupils and extra work for the bright pupils. The three methods suggested below will be found useful for

6.2.1

6.2.2

6.2.3

6.2.4

Drawing tables and graphs.

mean, mode and median.

of ordered data.

Interpreting tables and graphs.

Median as middle value in a set

Working out problems involving

Written Exercises

In almost every mathematics lesson, pupils do written exercises. While marking these exercises, teachers should give credit for each correct step in the working in addition to the correct answer. Pupils should therefore be encouraged to show all the working and check on the accuracy of the answers by using reverse operation(s). It is important that pupils are taught how to organize their work logically. At the end of the topic/subtopic, teachers should give a diagnostic test. When assessing mastery of mathematical facts using written exercises, steps in the working may not be required.

b) Oral Exercises

These exercises are administered throughout the lesson. They involve giving responses orally.

c) Observation

When pupils are doing a practical activity such as measurement, construction, modelling and pattern making, the teacher should observe whether they are using the appropriate skills. When giving a mark for the finished work, the teacher should take into account how the pupil was performing the activity, whether the pupil understood the skills being learned and whether the finished product is what was expected.

Competencies to be tested

Teachers are advised to take into consideration the following aspects of le-ning when assessing the pupils work.

knowledge of common mathematical concepts such as perpendicular, divisor, **LCM**.

- 2. Knowledge of specific mathematical facts
- 3. Understanding of general mathematical principles.
- 4. Application of general mathematical principles.
- Interpretation of information contained in charts, graphs and tables.

Note

The aspect(s) to be tested will depend on the content and the level of the learner.

EXAMINATION

At the end of the course, pupils will sit for the national examination - The Kenya Certificate of Primarj' Education (K.C.P.E). This examination tests whether the objectives of the syllabus, have been achieved.

INTRODUCTION

GUIDING THEMES OF THE SYLLABUS

There are three major themes for each year of this syllabus;

- **4.** God's revelation of Himself through the child's experience
- 5. The child's response to God in faith and love in his/her everyday life
- 6. The development of the child's relationship with other people and with God

These three themes emphasize the belief that it is God who initiates faith by revealing Himself to human beings; that they are free to respond to God's self-revelation, and that if they so respond then the development of their faith will lead to a deeper relationship with God and others.

For each unit the following terms are used:

Theme: The major idea.

Sub-theme: The specific part of the theme to be covered in the unit Objective(s); What the learner will be able to achieve cognitively.

Attitude/value: What the affective/personal response of the learner might be.

Content: Brief definition of the sub-theme.

TERM 1: God's revelation of Himself through the child's experience:

- 7. Creation
- **8.** The Bible
- 9. Easter

TERM 11: The child's response to God in faith and love in his/her everyday lives;

- **10.** The Church
- 11. The teachings of Jesus Christ
- 12. Pentecost

TERM 111: The development of the child's relationship with God and with other people:

- 13. Neighbours
- 14. Discipleship
- 15. Christmas

Note; In lower primary the sub-theme Christmas takes the place of Easter in term 1 and Easter takes the place of Christmas in term 111.

The framework of the syllabus is planned in such a way that the same major themes are presented in every class. Each of the major themes is divided into sub-themes which are explored in various units. These imits are ftirther broken down into lessons. However, in each successive class, the themes are explored in more details.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES

By the end of the Primary cycle, the learner should be able to:

- c) come to a vivid awareness and knowledge of God as He reveals Himself through human experiences, creation, the Christian community, the scriptures (the Bible) and most folly through the person of Jesus Christ and the Holy Spirit living with us today
- d) respond to God in faith as a new person in Jesus Christ with reverence, repentance, worship, hope, service and witnessing love
- e) live with others in the home, the school, the local and world community, in relationships based on understanding, trust, friendship, concern, justice and love
- f) accept the environment as God-given and their responsibility to respect, conserve and develop it
- g) appreciate individual talents as God-given and use them for self and national development
- deal with emerging social issues responsibly guided by sound understanding of religious and moral standards
- i) accept and honour himself/herself as God's creation
- j) develop awareness and appreciation for Traditional African Religious Heritage.

STANDARD ONE

TERM1:

TRHEWEE:ATION

SUB-THEME: CREATION

UNIT 1.0: MYSELF

iii) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- e) tell his/her name
 - f) mention parts of the body and their functions
 - g) thank God for creating hiin/her
 - h) appreciate parts of the body.

CONTENT

My name (1 Samuel 3:10)
Parts of the body (Genesis 1:26-27; 2:7, Isaiah 64:8, 1
Corinthians 12:14-26)
Fûnations of parts of the body

(James 3:6-10, Psalms 47:1)

- 1.2.4 Care of parts of the body (Matthew, 9:27-33, Mark 1:29-31 Acts 3: 1-10)
- 1.2.5 My thoughts and feelings (Psalms 35:28-26, 89:1; 94:9-11, Ephesians 4:31-32)

UNIT 2.0: MY FAMILY

vi) state how he/she relates

d) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

v) mention members of his/her family

learner should be able to: v) mention members of

- to his/her family members
- g) respect members of his/her family
- e) thank God for giving him/her a family.

2,2 CONTENT

2.2.1 Members of my family (Exodus 20:12, Genesis 37:3-5, 12-14,25-28)

2.2.2 How I relate to my family (1 John 3:18, Exodus 20:12, Ephesians 6: 1-3, Genesis 45: 1-4, 12-15)

SUB-THEME: THE BIBLE

UNIT 3.0: THE HOLY BIBLE

3.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to: a) identify the Bible from other books

- b) say a memory verse from the Bible
- c) respect the Bible as the word of God
- d) handle the Bible with care

3.2 CONTENT

3.2.1 The Holy Bible as God's written message (1 Samuel 3:1-4,

2 Timothy 3:16-17)

3.2.2 The Holy Bible as a guide in our daily lives (Psalms 119:105, Matthew 22:37-40)

3.2.3 Handling the Bible "All the above will apply"

SUB-THEME: CHRISTMAS

UNIT 4.0: GOD'S LOVE FOR US

4.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to;

- iii) mention the gifts he/she receives from God
- iv) name the gifts he/she gives to others
- v) tell the story of the visit of the wise men to the baby Jesus Christ
- vi) state the importance of Christmas
- vii) thank God for the gift of Jesus Christ
- viii) desire to worship God like the wise men
- ix) share gifts with others
 - x) exercise caution when receiving gifts from

4.2 **CONTENT**

- 4.2.1 Jesus Christ as God's greatest gift (John 3:16, Isaiah 9: 6-7, Matthew 1:18-24)
- 4.2.2 Giving gifts to others (2 Corinthians 9:7)
- 4.2.3 The importance of Christmas (Luke 1:26-38; 2:1-20)
- 4.2.4 Visit of the wise men to baby Jesus (Matthew 2:1-12)
- 4.2.5 Accepting gifts ft'om others

TERM II

THEME: RESPONSE

SUB-THEME: THE CHURCH

UNIT 5.0: THANKFULNESS

iv) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the imit, the learner should be able to:

- h) describe howhe/she spent his/her holidays
- i) state how Hannah showed gratitude to God
- j) appreciate the importance of holidays
- k) thank God for His gifts.

v) **CONTENT**

- f) The holidays
- g) Harmah shows gratitude (1 Samuel 1; 2:18-21, 26)
- h) Showing gratitude for God's gift (Ephesians 5:20, 2 Corinthians 9:15, Colossians 3:15-17)

UNIT 6.0: PRAYER

f) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- **1.4** recite the Lord's prayer
- **1.5** desire to say the Lord's prayer always.

g) CONTENT

6.2.1 The Lord's Prayer (Matthew 6:9-13, and Luke 18:1)

SUB-THEME-.THE TEACHINGS OF JESUS

UNIT 7.0: OBEDIENCE

	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		
	By the end of the unit, the		
	learner should be able to;		faithful servant did
	d) state the		3.2.12 desire to follow
	meaning of		examples of Jesus
	obedience		Christ as a worker
	state occasions when		3.2.13 enjoy working.
7.1	Jesus Christ		<i>3 1</i>
	obeyed His		
	parents		CONTENT
	mention occasions		Activities of Jesus Christ
	when he/she		(John 5:17; 17:4, Matthew
	b) has		13:53-58)
	obeyed and	2	Duties of a child at:
	disobeyed	۷	iii) home (Exodus 2:16-19,
			Genesis 37:12-14)
	c) parents state the rules at home		iv) school (Daniel 1:3-4,
			Proverbs 23:12, Acts7:22)
	state the rules at school	0.2.2	Being a faithful servant
	obey rules	8.2.3	(Matthew 25: 14-30)
	d)be ready to obey his/her e)parents f)		(Matthew 23, 14-30)
	•		
	g)		
	,	CI	ID THEME, DENITECOST
			JB-THEME: PENTECOST NIT 9.0: JESUS CHRIST THE
7.2			ON OF GOD
7.2.1		9.1	1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
			By the end of the unit, the
			learner should be able to:
7.2.2			e) Tellthestor\'ofthe
			birth of Jesus Christ
	CONTENT		f) state some acti\ities
7.2.3	Meaning of obedience (1		Jesus Christ did at
	Samuel 16:19-22, Psalms		home
	128:1)		g) state what happened
7.2.4	Jesus Christ obeyed (John		when Jesus Christ
	4:34, Luke 2:51-52,		visited the temple
7.2.5	Hebrews 5:8-9)		<i>h</i>) name the first followers
, ,_,,	Honouring parents (Exodus		of Jesus Christ
	20:12, Ephesians		i) mention why Jesus
	6:1-3,		Christ chose the twelve
	Colossians 3:20)		
	Rules at home and in school		disciples i) tall the starty of how
			j) tell the story of how
	(Romans 13:1)		Jesus Christ visited the
	Obedience at school (Titus		home of Simon Peter's
	3:1, Proverbs 23:12)		mother-in-law
			k) mention an occasion

when Jesus Christ

prayed

UNIT 8.0: WORK 8.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

> d) state some activities that Jesus Christ carried

	l) tell the story of Jesus		1.2.7be ready to welcome
	Christ healing the		visitors
	paralyzed man		1.2.8accept all members of
	m) desire to be a follower		the family
	of Jesus Christ.		1.2.9desire to be trusted by
			others
9.2	CONTENT		1.2.10 trust in God.
9.2.1	The early life of Jesus		1. 2 .110
	Christ;	1.4	CONTENT
	v) at home (Luke 2:51)	2.3	Visitors to our home
	vi) in the Temple (Luke		(Hebrew 13:1-2)
	2:41-49;)	2.4	Differences and similarities
9.2.2	The public ministry of Jesus		in family members (1
	Christ;		Corinthians 12: 4-26,
	vii) baptism (Matthew		Philippians 2:1-5, Matthew
	3:13-		7:12)
	17)	2.5	Accepting members of my
	viii) first followers (John		family (Philippians 4:13)
	1:35-42,	2.6	Bible reference
	Matthew 4:18-22, Luke	2.7	Trusting God and others
	5:1-11)		(2 Corinthians 1:9b,
	ix) choosing the twelve		Psalms 40: 3-5; 118:8-9,
	(Mark 3:13,		Deuteronomy 10:20)
	Matthew 9:9-13, John		3
	1:43-50, Luke 6:12-16)	UNIT	11 A. CONCEDN AND
f)	Jesus Christ's visit to a	UNII	001102341112112
	home (Luke 4:38-40)		SHARING
g)	Jesus Christ prays (Mark	• .	annarra on reamy rea
	1:35-39, Luke 22:39-46)	h)	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
h)	Jesus Christ forgives (Mark		By the end of the unit, the
	2:1-12, Matthew 6:12)		learner should be able to:
TEDA	# 111.		2.2.9mention things that
TERN	1 111:		he/she can share
THE	ME: RELATIONSHIP		2.2.10 state how the little
IREN	TE: RELATIONSHIP		boy
CIID 7	THEME: NEIGHBOURS		shared his lunch
SUB-1	HEME: NEIGHBOOKS		2.2.11 tell the story
			of
UNIT 1	10.0: ACCEPTANCE		Tabitha
	AND TRUST		2.2.12 state how Jesus
			Christ
1.3	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		responded to the needs
	By the end of the unit, the		of the hungry crowd
	learner should be able to:		2.2.13 share with
	1.2.4 name the people		
	who		
	visit his/her home	i)	CONTENT
	1.2.5state differences	iii)	Sharing (Acts 4:32-35, Acts
	and		20:35, James 2:14-17)
	similarities of family	iv)	The little boy who shared
	members		his food (John 6: 8-13)

79

1.2.6 give reasons why

he/she trusts God

- v) Story of Tabitha (Acts 9:36-42)
- vi) Jesus Christ's concern for others (Luke 8:40-42,49-56)

SUB-THEME: DISCIPLESHIP

UNIT 12.0: FRIENDSHIP

3.3 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- g) name his/her friends
- h) list the things he/she does with friends
- i) mention people at home who are his/her friends
- j) mention ways in which he/she can become a friend of God
- k) thank God for his/her friends
- rejoice in God's friendship.

CONTENT

- 12.2 Names of my friends
- Things I do with my friends at home and at school (Luke 11:5-8, Job 6:14)
- 12.2.3 People at home as friends (Genesis 45:1-15)
- 12.2.4 God as our friend (James 2:23b, John 15:13-15,1 John 5:1-5, Psalms 25:14)

SUB-THEME: EASTER

UNIT 13,0: JESUS THE SON OF GOD

3.2.10 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- **4.3** state the meaning of Easter
- **4.4** identify Jesus as a friend of children
- **4.5** repeat the memory verse that says "Jesus Christ died for us"
- **4.6** desire to be a friend of Jesus Christ.

13.2 CONTENT

- 13.2.1 Meaning of Easter (Luke 22:14-20)
- 13.2.2 Jesus Christ a friend of children (Matthew 19:13-
- 13.2.3 15, John 15:14)
 The death and resurrection of Jesus Christ (Mark 15:33-47; 16:1-8)

STANDARD TWO

TERMI:

THEME: REVELATION

SUB-THEME: CREATION

UNIT 1.0: THE HOME COMMUNIT

d) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
By the end of the unit, the
learner should be able to:
4.2.4name members of the
extended family
4.2.5state what his/her relatives

do for him/her

- 4.2.6identify his/her neighbours
- 4.2.7appreciate his/her relatives
- 4.2.8love his/her neighbours.
- e) CONTENT
- iv) Home community (Psalms 127:3-5, Proverbs 23:22)
- v) Relatives (1 John 3:17, Ruth 1:1-22)
- vi) Neighbours (Romans 12:10, 1 Peter 3:8, Mark 12:31, Luke 10:27, Proverbs 3:28)

UNIT: 2.0 THE SCHOOL COMMUNITY

1.3 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

1.3.6 name his/her teachers

- 1.3.7 state what the teachers do for him/her
- 1.3.8 state the responsibilities of children to themselves, parents, teachers, friends and other people
- 1.3.9 mention the things he/she does with his/her schoolmates

- e) state the values and attitudes he/she learns in school
- f) respect his/her teachers
- g) appreciate his/her
- h) schoolmates and others practise the values he/she learns at school.

1.4 CONTENT

- ci) School Community;
 - x) teachers (Proverbs 16:20 ;2;*i-6*)
 - xi) schoolmates (Psalms
 - 133:1)
 - xii) others
 - xiii) their

responsibilities as

children (1 Samuel 2:26,

Ephesians 6:1)

xiv) important values

and

attitudes leamed at

school (Proverbs 9:10-

12;21:11)

UNIT 3.0: THE ENVIRONMENT 3.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- g) name some plants, insects, animals and birds found in
- his/her area
- h) appreciate plants, insects, animals and birds as God's creation.
- i) CONTENT
- 3.3.9 Plants, insects, animals and birds (Genesis 1:11-12; 20-25, Psalms 50:10)

TERM II

SUB-THEME: THE BIBLE

UNIT 4.0: THE COMPOSITION OF THE BIBLE

(iii) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- 2 name some books of the Old and New Testament
- 3 desire to read the Rible

4.2 CONTENT

- 4.3 The books of the Bible (2 Timothy 3:16, 17)
- 4.4 The need to read the Bible (Hebrews 4:12, Romans 15:4)

SUB-THEME: CHRISTMAS

UNIT 5.0: JESUS' LOVE AND CARE

4.2.2 **SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- d) name the things he/she does on his/her birthday
- e) tell the story of the birth of Jesus Christ
- f) mention how the birthday of Jesus Christ is celebrated today
- g) appreciate Jesus Christ as a gift from God.

4.2.3 **CONTENT**

- d) How we celebrate our birthdays
- e) The birth of Jesus (Luke 2:1-7, Isaiah 9:6-7)
- f) Visitors who came to see Jesus Christ (Matthew 2:1-12)
- g) How the birthday of Jesus Christ is celebrated today

THEME RESPONSE

UNIT 6.0: THANKFULNESS

5.3 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to: 5.2.3state ways in which he/she can give thanks at home, school and the community 5.2.4be thankful at all times.

5.4 CONTENT

8.3 Giving thanks at home, school and in the community (Luke 17:11-19, Ephesians 5:20, 1 Thessalonians 5:18, 2 Corinthians 9:7, Psalms 8:1-9, Philippians 1:3-5)

SUB-THEME: THE CHURCH

UNIT 7.0: PRAYER AND WORSHIP

d) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to: 8.2.4mention ways of praising

- 8.2.5recite a prayer for his/her needs
- h) state how he/she prays for the country
- g) list different ways of worshipping God
- h) desire to pray for himself/herself and the country
- i) thank God for the country
- j) rejoice when worshipping God.

7.2 CONTENT

- 9.2.4 Different ways of worshipping God (Psalms 92:1; 117, 2 Samuel 6:1-5)
- 9.2.5 Praying to God (Mark 11: 24, Matthew 6:7-13, Ephesians 1:15-19a)
- 9.2.6 Praying for ourselves (Luke 22:41, Philippians 4:6)
- 9.2.7 Praying for our country (Psalm 18: 14-18)

SUB-THEME: TEACHINGS OF JESUS CHRIST

UNIT 8.0: TRUST AND OBEDIENCE

9.3 SPECIFIC OBJECTFV^ES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- d) give reasons why he/she trusts his/her parents
- e) identify ways in which God is kind to us
- f) state ways in which he/she can please his/her parents
- g) trust and obey his/her parents
- h) desire to please God.

9.4 CONTENT

- 9.2.3 Trust at home (Matthew 21:28-31a)
- 9.2.4 Trusting God (1 Samuel 1: 9- **4.4** 20, 27, 28; 2:11, Matthew 6:26)
- 9.2.5 Obedience at home (Ephesians 6:1,2)
- 9.2.6 Obeying God (Psalms 112:1, Genesis 12:1-9)

SUB-THEME; TEACHINGS OF JESUS CHRIST

UNIT 9.0: HELPFULNESS

10.3 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unh, the learner should be able to:

10.2.2 tell the story of Jesus
Christ
at the wedding in Cana

10.2.3 identify ways of helping
the

10.4 CONTENT

4.3.8 Jesus Christ helps at the wedding party in Cana (John 2:1-11)

naadr,

- 4.3.9 Helping the needy (Mark 1:29-31; 7:31-35, Luke 5: 17-20, John 5: 1-10, 14-18)
- 4.3.10 Helping others (Romans 12:16, Luke 10:29-37)

SUB-THEME: PENTECOST

UNIT 10.0: KNOWING JESUS CHRIST

iii) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- **5.3** mention ways he/she can respond to Jesus Christ
- **5.4** tell the story of the walk to Emmaus
- 5.5 tell the story of Zaccheaus
 - **5.6** state how the disciples responded to Jesus Christ
 - **5.7** state how different people responded to Jesus Christ
 - **5.8** desire to make the right responses to Jesus Christ.

10.2 CONTENT (John 13:20, Luke 15:11-24) f) Trust (Mathew 21:28-3la) Knowing Jesus Christ (Luke 10.2.1 Honesty (Ephesians 4:15, Acts g) 18:35-43, Luke 18:26-31, 35-39) 10.2.2 5:1, Exodus 20:16) Responding to Jesus Christ 10.2.3 h) Fairness (Genesis 37:12-35,1 A walk to Emmaus (Luke 24:13-Kings 21) 10.2.4 Zaccheaus (Luke 19:1-9) 10.2.5 Response of the disciples to SUB-THEME: DISCIPLESHIP Jesus Christ (John 1:43-49, Mark 8:27-29) 10.2.6 Response of other people to **UNIT 12.0: CONCERN AND** Jesus Christ (John 6:1-2, 24) **SHARING** 8.3 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the unit, the TERMIII learner should be able to: 8.2.3 state the ways in which THEME: RELATIONSHIP he/she can help people in need **SUB-THEME: NEIGHBOURS** 8.2.4 tell the story of Elisha **CHRISTIAN UNIT 11.0:** and **VIRTUES** the rich woman from Shunem SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES 8.2.5 state how the early By the end of the unit, the Christians shared their 11.1 learner should be able to: d) possessions d) give examples of occasions mention how possessions when God keeps His were shared in traditional promises e) African society bgive reasons why he/she name voluntary agencies **9.3** that care for the needy should be honest at home, school and community g identify with the needy c)state ways he/she can be appreciate the work of fair at home, school and voluntary agencies be willing to share his/her community diejoice in God's love 9.4 CONTENT ethank God for loving him/her 5.2.4 10.3 Concern for the needy (Matthew rely on God always 25:40) be honest 10.4 The rich woman from Shunem be fair. (2 Kings 4:8-17) h) 10.5 The way the early Christians shared CONTENT 11.2 their possessions (Acts 4:32-37) 11.21 Examples of occasions when 10.6 Sharing possessions in God keeps His promises traditional African society (Matthew 5:33-37, Genesis

18:1-15: 21:1-8)

Acceptance

11.2.2

10.7

The role of voluntary agencies

SUB-THEME: EASTER

UNIT 13.0: JESUS CHRIST CARES FOR

THE

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES 10.2.3

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to: 11.3 tell how Jesus Christ cared for the needy

11.4 be willing to care for others.

13.2 CONTENT

Jesus' care for the needy; c) the blind (Mark 10:46-52) the ten lepers (Luke 17:12-19) Jairus' daughter (Luke 8:40-56) widow of Nain (Luke

7:11-15)

d) The readiness to care for others (Acts 3:1-6)

STANDARD THREE

TERM 1	:		Day/Sabbath, d) worship God always.
ТНЕМЕ:	REVELATION		u) worship God arways.
TILLIVIE.	RE VEETITOT V	2,2	CONTENT
SUB-TH	EME: CREATION	2.2.1	Worshipping God at home (Psalms 92:1-2,
UNIT 1.0	CARE FOR THE ENVIRONMENT		Deuteronomy 6:4-9,
		2.2.2	1 ThessaloniansS: 16-17)
11.2.3	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:	2.2.3	Worshipping God in church (1 Samuel 1:21-28 Luke 2:41-42) Observing the Lord's
	12.3 state ways in which he/she		Dav/Sabbath (Genesis
	can use plants 12.4 list ways in which he/she can care for animals and	UNIT	3.0: TRADITIONAL WORSHIP
	trees 12.5 state how God cares for His creation 12.6 care for the environment willingly.	•	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES end of the unit, the should be able to: 15.2 state the names of God in traditional African society 15.3 mention occasions when
11.2.4 c)	CONTENT Caring for plants (Genesis 1:11, Psalms 104: 13- 14) Caring for animals		prayers were said in traditional African society 15.4 state the differences and similarities in worship between traditional African society and Christianity
	(Genesis 1:20-24, Psalms 148:7-10)	15.5 ap	opreciate worship of God.
e)	How God cares for His creation (Matthew 6:25-34)	c) j)	CONTENT Names of God in traditional
UNIT 2.0	: THE CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY	Matthe	African society (Exodus 3:13-15,

12.2.3

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the

learner should be able to:

worshipping God at home

13 3 tell how he/she observes

13.2 mention ways of

and church

Worship in traditional African

society (Deuteronomy 6: 4-9,

Differences and similarities of

worship in traditional African

Exodus 23:14-19, Numbers

15:17-21; 29:12-16)

society and Christianity

1)

SUB-THEME: THE BIBLE

UNIT 4.0; THE BIBLE STORIES

1.3.11 SPECIFIC OBJECTRTS

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to;

a'l name the patriarchs

- e) tell the stor>' of David and Goliath in relation to courage
- f) tell the story of Lydia in

relation to kindness

tell the story of the birth of

- d) Jesus in relation to love appreciate the work of the
- e) patriarchs show courage
- o practise kindness
- (h) thank God for His love.

1.3.12 CONTENT

- j) Names of the patriarchs
 Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, Joseph,
 Moses (Hebrews 11:17-24,
 Matthew 1;16-18, Exodus 3.15)
- k) The story of David and Goliath (1 Samuel 17: 41-54)
- l) The stoiy of Lydia (Acts 16:11-15)
- m) The birth of Jesus Christ (Matthew 1:18-23, Hebrews 1:1-2 John 3:16.)

SUB-THEME: CHRISTMAS UNIT 5.0: THE BIRTH OF JESUS CHRIST

5.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- **2.3** state the meaning of Advent
- **2.4** state ways in which he/she can prepare for the Advent
- **2.5** state how he/she can share the joy of Christmas
- **2.6** tell the stoiy of the birth of Jesus Christ
- **2.7** mention ways in which he/she can share with others

at Christmas

- **2.8** share the joy of Christmas willingly
- **2.9** thank God for the gift of Jesus Christ.
- 5.2 CONTENT
- 5.2.1 Meaning of Advent
- 5.2.2 Getting ready for the Advent (Luke 3:4-6)
- 5.2.3 Sharing the joy of Christmas (Luke 2:10)
- 5.2.4 The story of the birth of Jesus Christ (Matthew 1:18-24, Luke 2:1-20)
- 5.2.5 What we can share during Christmas.

TERM 11:

THEME: RESPONSE

SUB-THEME: THE CHURCH

UNIT 6.0: THE WORSHIPPING

c) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

2.2.3 state different ways of

worshipping God at home

COMMUNITY

- 2.2.4 mention how he/she worships God at home
- 2.2.5 state how he/she worships

God in the church

- 2.2.6 be kind to others
- 2.2.7 be thankful to God

2.2.8 appreciate different ways of worship

2 2 9 desire to worship God

6.2 CONTENT

3.3 Ways of worshipping God; giving thanks (1 Thessalonians 5:18, Psalms 100:4)

xv) praising Him (Exodus 15:1-18, 2 Samuel 6: 14, 15, Psalms 104:33,47:1-9.) doing good actions (Matthew 7:9-12, Ephesians 4:32, 1 Kings 17:8-24) forgiving others (Matthew 6:14-15, Psalms 32:5) praying (Psalms 4:8, Daniel 6:11-24)

3.4 Worshipping God at home and at church (Psalms 34:18; 47:1-9, Matthew 28:20)

SUB-THEME; TEACHINGS OF JESUS CHRIST RESPONSIBILITY UNIT 7.0: AND SERVICE

f) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

3.2.4 mention God given abilities 3.2.5 give qualities of a

good servant

3.2.6 state
responsibilities of
teachers, parents and
children

3.2.7 use his/her abilities to serve
God

3.2.8 desire to be a good leader.

g) CONTENT

4.4 God given abilities (Matthew 25:14-28)

4.5 Responsibilities of children, teachers and parents (Ephesians 6: 1-4, Luke 4: 22, 32).

b) Qualities of a good leader helper and willing to serve (Matthew 24:45-50, does not steal (Mark 10:19) not afraid to tell the truth (Luke 15:11-24) does not cheat (1 Thessalonians 4: 6)

SUB-THEME: PENTECOST

UNIT 8.0: SPIRIT FILLED PEOPLE

8.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the

learner should be able to:

- 4 state the promise that Jesus Christ gave to His followers just before He ascended to heaven
- 5 mention how the disciples prepared for the coming of the Holy Spirit
- 6 state what happened on the day of Pentecost
- state what the Holy Spirit does in his/her hfe
- 8 recognize the work of the Holy Spirit in his/her life
- 9 lead a Spirit filled life.

CONTENT

8.2 The promise of the Holy Spirit by Jesus Christ (John 14:16; 16:6-7)

8.2.2 How the disciples prepared for the coming of the Holy Spirit patience (Acts 1:2-5) praying together (Acts 2:1-4)

Bay of Pentecost (Acts 2:1-4)

The Hely Spirit gives

The Holy Spirit gives courage (Acts 2: 14-21) strength (Acts 2:43-44,46-47,4:23-31) ability to share (Acts 2:44-47, Acts 20:35)

8.2.4

TERM III

THEME: RELATIONSHIP

SUB-THEME: NEIGHBOURS **UNIT 9.0: TOLERANCE AND FORGIVENESS**

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES 9.1 By the end of the unit, the

learner should be able to:

4.3.6 state how it feels to be unforgiven.

4.3.7 • state how God judges the

unforgiving

4.3.8 mention ways in which people were forgiven in traditional Afncan society

4.3.9 name those who are

forgiven by God state why it is important 4.3.10 to

be tolerant

4.3.11 state how it feels to be forgiven

6.2.3 CONTENT

- 7.4 How it feels to be unforgiving (Psalms 51:1-4)
- 7.5 How God judges the . unforgiving (Matthew 18:21-35)
- 7.6 Ways people were forgiven in traditional African society
- 7.7 Who is forgiven by God (Matthew 6:12-15, 1 John 1:8-9, Luke 18:9-14)
- 7.8 Meaning of tolerance (Matthew 7:1-5)
- 7.9 Importance of tolerance (Romans 5; 3-4)
- 7.10 How it feels to be forgiven (Psalms 32:1)

SUB-THEME: DISCIPLESHIP

UNIT 10.0: FAIR DEALING

6.3 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of this unit, the learner should be able to;

- c) state the meaning of fairness
- state how people can act fairly
- state what makes people act unfairly
- give ways in which he/she can put right what is unfair
- g) state reasons why people cheat
- state why Joseph's brothers acted unfairly
- describe how Joseph behaved as a slave
- describe the behaviour of Joseph towards his brothers
- state how he/she should behave towards those who are unfair
- j) be willing to act fairly
- k) avoid cheating
- 1) forgive those who wrong him/her as Joseph did.

6.4 CONTENT

- 7.3.7 Meaning of fairness
- 7.3.8 Ways of acting fairly
- 7.3.9 Reasons why people act unfairly (IKings 21:1-19)
- 7.3.10 How unfairness can be corrected
- 7.3.11 Reasons why people cheat (Genesis 12: 11-14).
- 7.3.12 The story of Joseph and his brothers;

xvi) why his brothers acted unfairly

> (Genesis 37:1-36) how he behaved as a slave (Genesis 40:1-23) how he behaved towards his brothers (Genesis 42:1-24; 45:1-28)

7.3.13 How we should behave towards others (Micah 6:8) xvii) those who are fair to us xviii) those who are unfair to

SUB-THEME: EASTER

UNIT 11.0: DEATH AND RESURRECTION OF JESUS

- 1.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

 By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

 8.3 state occasions of joy a
 - **8.3** state occasions of joy and sorrow in his/ her life
 - **8.4** name the person who betrayed Jesus Christ
 - **8.5** name the people who condemned Jesus Christ
 - **8.6** describe how Simon of Cyrene helped Jesus Christ
 - **8.7** state the meaning of resurrection
 - **8.8** appreciate the death of Jesus Christ
 - **8.9** celebrate the resurrection of Jesus Christ.

c) CONTENT

- 8.2.4 Joy and sorrow in life (Philippians 4:4-6, Psalms 23:4, John 16:19-20)
- 8.2.5 Judas Iscariot betrays Jesus Christ (Luke 22:3-6,21-23, 47-53)
- 8.2.6 The people who condemned
 Jesus Christ (Matthew 27:15-26)
- 8.2.7 Simon of Cyrene helps Jesus Christ (Luke 23: 26-42)
- 8.2.8 Meaning of the resurrection of Jesus Christ (Luke 24:33-43)

STANDARD FOUR

TERM I

THEME: REVELATION

SUB-THEME: CREATION

UNIT 1.0: JESUS AND CREATION

9.2 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- c) state the effects of weather in his/ter life
- d) state the effects of water on his/her life
- e) explain the power of Jesus Christ over nature as illustrated in the miracles
- f) state how he/she responds to Jesus Christ
- g) appreciate that Jesus Christ has power over nature
- h) thank God for Jesus Christ
- desire to follow Jesus Christ.

9.3 CONTENT

10.3 Effects of weather and water (Genesis 7:11 -24, Numbers 20:2-6, Psalms 104:10-14)

10.4 Miracles of Jesus Christ;

the feeding of the five thousand people (John 6:1-13) the raising of Lazarus (Johnl 1:38-44) the miraculous catch of fish

(Luke 5: 3-12)

the calming of the

storm

(Luke 8:22-25)

walking on water (John

6:16-21)

1.2.3 Response to the power of Jesus Christ (John 1:3)

SUB-THEME: THE BIBLE UNIT 2.0: JESUS CHRIST OUR LEADER

2.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
By the end of the unit, the

learner should be able to:

- f) list the qualities of a good leader
- g) explain how Jesus Christ obeyed His father
- h) describe how Jesus Christ used His power and authority to cleanse the temple
- state how Jesus Christ showed His power to forgive sin and heal the sick
- j) state what Jesus Christ told His disciples to do when He sent them out
- k) list the qualities of Jesus Christ as a perfect leader
- state how he/she can accept the authority of Jesus Christ
- m) explain the responsibility of church leaders to the people
- n) give reasons for following Jesus Christ
- j) mention the difficulties that are experienced when following Jesus Christ
- k) admire good leaders

	strive to be good		stops us from being
	leaders		kind
	m) imitate Jesus Christ in		11.5 explain how
	His obedience to God		unselfishness sets us
	His father		fi-ee
	n) respect church leaders		11.6 describe how difficult it
	o) desire to follow Jesus		was for Jesus Christ in
	Christ.		the garden of
			Gethsemane
			11.7 explain how Jesus
12.2.4	CONTENT		Christ was unselfish
10.2.6	Qualities of a good leader		through His suffering,
	(ITimothy 3:1-7)		death and resurrection
10.2.7	Jesus Christ;		11.8 state how he/she can
	obeying God the father		respond to Jesus Christ
	(John 7:17, Matthew		as the saviour
	3:13-17)		11.9 develop unselfish
	cleansing the temple		behaviour
	(Mark 11:15-18)		11.10 appreciate the unselfish
	forgiving sin (Luke		acts of Jesus Christ
	5:17-25)		j) thank God for Jesus
	sending out the twelve		Christ
	disciples (Luke 9:1-6)		
	the perfect leader		
	(Micah3: 1-4,	10.2.8	CONTENT
	1 Timothy 3:1-13)	10.2.8	Meaning of unselfishness
10.2.8	Accepting the authority of		(1 Samuel 1:9-18, John
10.2.6	Jesus Christ;		15:13)
	the responsibility of	10.2.8	Selfishness; - people who
	church leaders (Mark		are selfish (Mark 10:17-23,
	8:1-9)		Matthew 26:14)
	following Jesus Christ		xix) how selfishness stops us
	(1 John 4:18, Mark		firom being
	9:14-29)		kind (Galatians 5:13,
	J.11 29)	10.20	19-23)
		10.2.8	Jesus Christ saves;
		xx) Jesu	s prays on Mt.
SUB-TH	HEME: EASTER	(Lulra 2)	Olives 2: 39-44)
		(Luke 2.	,
UNIT 3.0	0; JESUS OUR		His suffering, death and resurrection (Luke 24)
UNII 3.	SAVIOUR		He overcame evil
	SAVIOUR		through His death
10.2.8	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		(John 11:25-26)
	By the end of the unit, the	10.2.8	How we respond to Jesus'
	learner should be able to:	10.2.0	salvation (John 15:13,
	11.2 state what it means to		Galatians 5:22-23)
	be unselfish	10.2.8	Jesus Christ the Good
	11.3 state which people are selfish	10.2.0	Shepherd (John 10:11-16)
	11.4 state how selfishness		

TERMI

THEME: RESPONSE SUB-THEME; THE CHURCH UNIT 4.0; FOLLOWING JESUS

CHRIST AS A LEADER

- f) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
 By the end of the unit, the
 learner should be able to:
 - **12.2** give examples of how a good leader serves people
 - 12.3 state the kind of service he/she can give at home, school, community and the nation
 - **12.4** explain different kinds of service offered by Jesus Christ.
 - 12.5 give reasons why he/she should serve others
 - **12.6** be gratefiil to God for the good leaders He has given us
 - **12.7** be eager to serve in the home, school, community and nation
 - **12.8** desire to follow the example of Jesus Christ
- 12.9 desire to serve others.

g) CONTENT

- c) How good leaders serve us (1 Timothy 3:1-13)
- d) Service; (1 Peter 2:21)
 at home
 at school
 in the community
 in the nation
 in the Church (1

Samuel 3:1)

e) Jesus Christ;
washing the disciples'
feet
(John 13:5-17)
teaching His disciples
(Luke 8:18-22;11:3841, John 21:15-19)
healing the centurions'
servant (Matthew 8:5-

SUB-THEME: THE TEACHINGS OF JESUS CHRIST UNIT 5.0: CHOOSING TO BELONG

5.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- 13.3 state occasions when he/she has chosen to obey and disobey
- **13.4** state how different people in the Bible made their choices
- **13.5** list the losses of not belonging to a family
- 13.6 desire to seek God's guidance in making choices in his/her life
- **13.7** desire to make correct choices in his/her life
- **13.8** desire to belong to the family of God.

g) CONTENT

- b. Making our choices as Christians (Genesis 3:1-24)
- c. Choices made by:
 xxi) Abraham and Isaac
 (Genesis 22:1-13)
 xxii)Moses (Exodus 3: 2-15;

4:1-17)

xxiii) Ruth (Ruth 1:3-18) xxiv) Solomon (1 Kings

3:1-14)

xxv)Levi (Luke 5:27-32)

xxvi) Ananias and Saphira

93

29. Acts 1:8) The early church (Acts (Acts 5:1-11) - Jesus Christ during the 2:41-46; temptations 4:32-35; 11:27-30) (Luke 4:1-12) Christian sacred places Choosing to belong to the (Markll: 15-17) family of Jesus Christ (Ephesians 6: 1-6) 6.2.3 5.2.3 **TERM 111 SUB-THEME: PENTECOST** THEME: RELATIONSHIP **UNIT 6.0: CHRISTIAN COMMUNITIES SUB-THEME: NEIGHBOUR** IN KENYA **UNIT 7.0: SHARING AND SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES** 13.2.7 **VOLUNTARY** By the end of the unit, the **SERVICES** learner should be able to: 14.2 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES 14.1 name some of the By the end of the unit, the Christian communities learner should be able to: in his/her area state the importance ci) **14.2** state the different types of of work done by sharing work Christian communities state how work was in Kenya shared in traditional 14.3 describe the life of the African community early church give reasons why **14.4** appreciate the different children should not be Christian communities exploited through work in Kenya mention different ways **14.5** appreciate the work of serving others done by the Christians give examples of in Kenya voluntary work 14.6 thank God for desire to serve others Christians in the early give thanks for church voluntary services **14.7** desire to be members of desire to work with the Christian b) others. community. 14.3 **CONTENT** 13.2.8 CONTENT d) Importance of sharing work Christian communities in (Galatians 6:2, Luke 9:1-Kenya; 2,6, 1 Samuel 2:18-20, Acts xxvii) what they are 6:2-4) (Acts xxviii) at home

at school

xxix)

11:26;

13:1; 18:22-23) their work (Matthew 25:34-40, Mark 9:14-

e)	Sharing work in Traditional African	xxx)	Colossians 1:20) oneself (Luke 18:9-13)
	community	XXX)	xxxi) others. (2
f)	Benefits of sharing work		Corinthians
1)	(Acts 4:32-37)		13:11, Matthew 5: 9,
g)	Serving others (Luke		Ephesians 2:14-15
<i>5)</i>	10:29-37, Deuteronomy		Romans 12:18)
	24:19-21)		Agencies that work for
h)	Exploitation of children		-
,	through work		peace
i)	Types of voluntary	SUB-TH	EME: CHRISTMAS
-/	services): THE BIRTH OF
	(Matthew 9:35-38, Acts	THE PRI	
	4:32-37)	OF PEA(9.1	CE SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
	,	9.1	
SUB-TE	HEME; DISCIPLESHIP		By the end of the unit,
	izinz, zisen zzsini		the
			learner should be able
UNIT 8	.0: PEACE		to:
			2.2.4 state ways of
1.3	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		expressing peace at
	By the end of the unit, the		home, school and in the
	learner should be able to:		community
	g) state the meaning of		2.2.5 state the promises
	peace		made
	h) describe ways peace		about the Messiah by
	was expressed in		Prophet Isaiah
	traditional African		2.2.6 narrate the story
	society		of the
	i) state the teachings of		birth of Jesus Christ
	Jesus Christ on peace		2.2.7 be grateful to
	j) mention ways of		God for
	promoting peace with		sending Jesus Christ
	God, oneself and		2.2.8 desire to be at
	others		peace
	k) desire to be at peace		with others.
	with God, oneself and	-)	CONTENT
	others.	<i>'</i>	CONTENT
			Peace;
1.4	CONTENT	at home (Ephesians
2.3	Meaning of peace (John		4:31-32)
	14:27)		at school
2.4	Expression of pages in		in the community

2.3

■ The promise of the prince of

The Prince of Peace:

peace (Isaiah 7:14; 9:6,

Micah 5:2, Matthewl:18-

23; 2:1-11, John 14:27)

2.4

2.5

2.6

Expression of peace in traditional African society

Teachings of Jesus Christ

on peace (John 14:1-3;

Being at peace with;

20:19)

STANDARD FIVE

TERMI:		(Ephesians 4:13-14) Physical growth (1 Timothy 4:12, Ecclesiastes 2:1-8; 11:9-10)					
REVELATION THEME: SUB-THEME: CREATION		Emotional growth (Galatians 5:22, 1 Corinthiansl3:ll) Boy/girl relationships traditional African view Christian teaching Effects of irresponsible boy/girl relationship; (1 Corinthians 6:12-20)					
					UNIT 1.0	GROWING UP IN CHRIST	teenage pregnancy xxxii) STIs xxxiii) HIV/A
					f)	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES	IDs
By the er	nd of the unit, the	child abuse					
	learner should be able to:	school					
	4.3 explain the roles of	dropouts					
	boys and girls	Living what we believe					
	4.4 explain how we are	(Acts 6:8-9)					
	wonderfully made						
	4.5 state the traditional						
	view of boy/girl						
	relationships						
	4.6 describe the Christian teaching of boy/girl	SUB-THEME: THE BIBLE					
	relationships	THE TEN					
	4.7 write down the effects	COMMANDMENTS					
	of irresponsible						
	boy/girl relationships						
	4.8 explain how growth in						
	Christian faith affects	b) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES					
	the daily life of a	By the end of the unit, the					
	Christian	learner should be able to:					
	4.9 appreciate the fact that	4.2.7 write down the ten					
	we are wonderfully made	commandments					
	4.10 strive to lead a	4.2.8 recite the ten					
	righteous life	commandments					
	4.11 thank God for who	4.2.9 give ways of putting					
	he/she is.	God first					
	ne/sne is.	4.2.10 list ways of					
		showing					
		respect to his/ her					
		mother and father					
CONT	ENT	4.2.11 identify who his/her					
1.2.2	We are wonderfully made	neighbours are					
	(Psalms 139:13-	4.2.12 state how he/she					
1.2 1.2.β	15,	can					
F-127-1"	•						

relate well with his/her

Genesis 1:26-27)

4.2.14	respect his/her parents	6:27-3	36; 10: 25-37
	4.2.15 thank God for	Roma	ns 13:8-10)
	his/her		
	parents	SUB-THEME: 1	EASTER
	j) honour God.		
c)	CONTENT	UNIT 3.0:	NEW LIFE IN
c) 5.4	The Ten Commandments;		CHRIST
J. T	(Exodus 20:1-17)	• •	annauna on 11 amil 12 a
	worship no god but me	b)	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
	(Exodus 20:3, Luke		By the end of the unit, the
	4:5-8)		learner should be able to:
	make no images and do		5.3.6 state ways of enjoying
	not bow to any idol		life
	(Exodus 20 :4)		5.3.7 describe what new life
	do not use my name for		is
	evil purposes		5.3.8 explain how John the disciple experienced
	(Exodus 20:7, Matthew		new life in Christ
	5:33-37)		5.3.9 write down the part
	observe the Sabbath		played by Moses in
	and keep it holy		uniting the people of
	(Exodus 20:8-11)		God
	respect your father and		5.3.10 write down what
	mother (Luke 2:51-52,		Jeremiah said about the
	Exodus 20:12)		new covenant
	do not commit murder		5.3.11 explain how Jesus
	(Exodus 20:13,		Christ gives new life
	Matthew 5:21-26)		5.3.12 state how a Christian
	do not commit adultery		should live a new life
	(Exodus 20:14)		5.3.13 state the challenges met
	do not steal (Exodus		by Christians in the
	20:15)		new life
	do not accuse anyone		5.3.14 desire to lead a new life
	falsely (Exodus 23:1-		in Christ.
	3,6,8,		
	Matthew 5:33-37)	c)	CONTENT
	do not covet other	6.3	Enjoying life with others
	people's property (1	- 4	(John 2:1-10)
	Kings 21:1-29,	6.4	New life (John 15:14)
5 5	Exodus 20:17)	6.5	New life experienced by
5.5	The greatest commandment; (Matthew 22:36-40)		John the disciple of Christ
	Love the Lord your		(John 16:14; 19:26;
	God with all your		21:2,Luke 22:19, Mark 5:21-42; 3:17 Matthew
	heart, with all your		
	soul and		4:21-23; 10:1-4; 26:56; 27:56
	with all your mind.		Acts 3:1-4; 22; 5:17-20;
	Love your neighbour as		Acts 5:1-4, 22, 5:17-20, 12:2)
	you love yourself (Luke		12.2)
	jourson (Dane		

6.6 25:1-7; 2	Covenant in relation to:	i) 7.3	CONTENT The Apostles' creed (Acts 2:42 Genesis 1:1-5, John 3:16; 6:47; 16:13; 17:3, Acts 1:11, 1 Corinthians 6:19; 15:20, Titus 3:5, Galatians 3:28; 5:22; 14:1-3)
	15:14, Luke 22: 14-20,		
6.7	Acts 2:1-4,11) How Jesus Christ gives new life (John 2:1-10, 15:14, Exodus 24:4-8,	SUB-1	THEME: TE ACHINGS OF JESUS
6.8	Luke 9:57-67) How a Christian lives the	OMI	LIVING AS A WITNESS
6.9	new life (John 13:34) Challenges of living a new	e)	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
TERM THEME:	nuano.var		By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to: 7.2.6 state the meaning of a true witness 7.2.7 state who a true Christian witaess is 7.2.8 state ways of loving
			his her enemies 7.2.9 identify-ways of
SUB-TH UNIT 4.0	EME: THE CHURCH EXPRESSING OUR FAITH		bearing true witness e I love his her enemies f» desire to be a true witness.
		f) 8.3	CONTENT Christian witness; meaning of Christian
By the end	specific objectives of the unit, the uld be able to: 6.2.9 list the truths in the Apostles' creed 6.2.10 state the meaning of each truth in the Apostles' creed 6.2.11 recite the Apostles' creed 6.2.12 believe the truths of the Apostles' creed		witness (John 1:29-34) when people pretend (Luke 20:20-26) standard of judging a true witness (1 John 4:1-3,1 Peter 2:1-3; 1 Corinthians 3:4-8) knowing when people pretend (Matthew 26:47-50) true happiness (Matthew

5:4,5)

the Apostles' creed

6.2.13 accept the truths of

Apostles' creed.

loving your enemies and doing good to them (Mathew 5: 43-47) not to condemn others (John 8: 1-11) bearing true witness (Matthew 7:24-27)

SUB-THEME: PENTECOST

UNIT 6.0: ROLE OF THE HOLY-SPIRIT

6.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTFVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

8.2.2 list the gifts of the Holy

Spirit

8.2.3 state the fruits of the Holy Spirit

8.2.4 distinguish between the

gifts and the fruits of the Holy Spirit

8.2.5 desire to lead a

Spirit guided life

8.2.6 appreciate the gifts

and

the fhiits of the Holy

CONTENT

9.5

9.4 Gifts of the Holy Spirit;

(1 Corinthians 12:1-11)

preaching spiritual language interpreting spiritual language wisdom knowledge faith healing working miracles

speaking God's message

Fruits of the Holy Spirit

(Galatians 5:22,23,

Ephesians 4:32;)

love
- joy
peace
patience
kindness
goodness
faithfulness
humility
self-control

6.2.3 The role of the Holy Spirit in the life of a Christian (Galatians 5:16-18, Luke 6:35; 8:43-48, John 14:26;

16:12-15)

TERMIII:

THEME: RELATIONSHIP NEIGHBOURS

UNIT 7.0: COPING WITH

CONFLICT

7.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- e) state the meaning of conflict
- f) list vices that cause conflict in our lives
- g) explain various ways he/she can overcome vices that cause conflict
- h) explain ways he/she can cope with conflict
- state the importance of listening and sharing with one another
- j) explain how he/she can overcome conflict with the help of the Holy Spirit
- state ways in which he/she knows that Jesus loves him/her

scribe how his/her

7.2

relationship	with God

helps him/her cope **UNIT 8.0: GOOD**

with conflict in life RELATIONSHIPS

i) avoid conflict in his/her

Vices that cause conflict;

8.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

j) desire to have self By the end of the unit, the control learner should be able to: k) trust in God describe how good a) 1) desire to overcome relationships are conflict through prayer developed

m) listen to and share with b) explain how trust is one another. developed

> state obstacles to good c)

> > state what threatens

SUB-THEME: DISCIPLESHIP

CONTENT relationships d)

anger, envy, dislike, fear good relationships (1 Samuel 18:6-9) explain how good e) Coping with conflict; relationships were overcoming anger developed in traditional

(Romans 7:15; 12:17-African society 19, Ephesians 4:26, f) narrate the story of Galatians 5:17) David and Jonathan overcoming envy state what threatens g) (Ephesians 4:26) good relations with

Overcoming dislike God

(Ephesians 4:26) h) describe how Jesus overcoming fear Christ and Peter related

(Psalms 62:8, Genesis to each other

28:10-22, Isaiah 41:10) i) explain how Christians obeying authority can develop good (Genesis 3:1-6; 20-24, relationships in the

Romans 13:1-3) community

seeing the good in list qualities of a good j) others friend

(Luke 6:37-42, Genesis k) desire to develop good 1:27, Romans 3:23) relationship with God 100 help of the Holy Spirit and others

9.3.5	CONTENT		11.7 explain how Jesus
10.3	Developing good		Christ helps us to see
	relationship with others;		the truth
	how good relationships		11.8 describe how Jesus
	are developed		Christ brings light to us
	how' trust is developed		11.9 mention how Christians
	obstacles and threats		can overcome fear
	(2 Timothy 3:1-5)		11.10 narrate the story of Paul
10.4	Good relationship in		and Silas
10	traditional African		11.11 describe how he/she
	communities		can attract others to
c)	The stor>' of Jonathan and		Jesus Christ
C)	David (1 Samuel 19:4-		j) rejoice in the birth of
	6;20:42; 20:24)		Jesus Christ,
4)	Good relationship with		k) desire to attract others
d)	God;		to Jesus Christ
	what threatens it		1) appreciate Jesus Christ
			as the light of the
	(Acts 8:1-3, 9:1-191		world.
	story of Jesus and Peter		
	(Luke 22:54-62)	10.2.4	CONTENT
	life of Christians in the	d)	Wise men find Jesus Christ
	community		(Matthew 2:9-12)
e)	Qualities of a good friend	e)	Christian deeds that bring
C)	(Proverbs 17:17, Romans		light to the world (1 Peter
	12:9-13)		2:9-10,
	12.9 13)		Romans 13: 12-14,
SUB-TI	HEME: CHRIST>LA.S		Ephesians 5: 8-11)
		f)	How Jesus Christ attracts
		,	people to himself (John 6:
UNIT 9	JESUS THE		1-13; 1:9)
	LIGHT OF THE	g)	How Christians attract
	WORLD	8)	others to Jesus Christ
			(Matthew 5:16)
10.2.3	SPECIFIC OBJECTS ES	h)	How Jesus Christ helps us
	By the end of the unit, the	11)	to see the truth (Mark 4: 3-
	learner should be able to:		11.2.4 13-20
	11.3 narrate the stor\^ of the	i)	How Jesus Christ brings life
	visit of the wise men to	1)	(John 8:12; 14:6, Matthew
	Jesus Christ		11:28)
	11.4 state Christian deeds	;)	How Jesus Christ helps us
	that bring light to the	j)	to overcome fear (Luke 2:8-
	world		•
	11.5 describe how Jesus	1-)	14)
	Christ attracts people to	k)	The story of Paul and Silas
	Himself		(Acts 16: 22-28)
	11.6 mention how Christians		
	attract others to Jesus		

Christ

STANDARD SIX

TERM		SUB-THE	ME: THE BIBLE
THEM	IE: REVELATION	UNIT 2,0:	NEW LIFE IN THE
SUB-T	HEME: CREATION		COMMUNITY
UNIT 1	.0: THE CREATION OF HUMAN BEINGS	B le	PECIFIC OBJECTI\^S y the end of the unit, the arner should be able to:
12.2 i) ap	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to: d) narrate the Biblical creation stories e) describe the fall of human beings f) tell some creation stories from traditional African society g) state the authority given to human beings over creation h) w'rite down ways of responding to God's creation preciate God's creation j) care for God's creation k) appreciate the traditional African stories of creation.	13 13 13 13 13 13 13	3.2.4 state what new life is 3.2.5 describe the occasions that mark new life in traditional African society- 3.2.6 explain what new' life means for Christians 3.2.7 list what God shares with us in the new life 3.2.8 mention ways Christians share with others 3.2.9 state how the ancestors served their clans 3.2.10 explain how the ancestors shared their possessions 3.2.11 explain how' Christians share their talents, skills 3.2.12 desire to share the new life with others ■ desire to share Ms her ossessions with others
12.3 13.3	CONTENT Stories of creation in the Bible; creation of human beings (Genesis 1:26-28; 2:5-25; 5:1, Psalms 139:13-16, Matthew 19:4) xxxvii) the fall of human beings (Genesis 3:1-14) authority given to human beings over creation (Genesis 1:28-30)	e) C 14.3 N sc 14.4 N (E C 14.5 H	be willing to share his her lents with others. ONTENT ew life in traditional African ociety ew life in Christianir',' Ephesians 4:n-32. 2 orinthians 5:1" i ow we give our H\esto God Genesis 12:1-9. Malachi 3:8-
13.4	Creation stories in traditional African society	14.6 G	od sharing with us new life
13.5	How we respond to God's creation (Psalms 104: 5-9; 24-	(1	Fitus 3:4-8^)

- 14.7 Christians sharing with others (Acts 6:1-6; 2:44-47; 4: 34-35, Hebrews 13: 15-18, James 2: 14-17)
- 14.8 How our ancestors served the clan (Hebrews 13:1,Genesis 11:26-29)
- 14.9 How our ancestors shared their possessions.
- 14.10 How Christians share talents/skills with others (Ephesians 4:11)
- 14.11 How Christians share their new life with Jesus Christ (Matthew 25: 33-40)

SUB-THEME: EASTER

UNIT 3.0: BREAKING THE BREAD

- d) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
 By the end of the unit, the
 learner should be able to:
 14.2.4 write down the importance
 of sharing a meal
 - 14.2.5 state the meaning of Passover
 - 14.2.6 narrate what Jesus Christ did during the last supper
 - 14.2.7 state reasons why Christians celebrate the death and resurrection of Jesus Christ
 - 14.2.8 state how the communion is shared
 - 14.2.9 state how he/she can prepare for the second coming of Jesus Christ
 - 14.2.10 write down the meaning of repentance and forgiveness
 - 14.2.11 explain how the celebration of the breaking of bread is done
 - 14.2.12 list the values required during the breaking of the bread

- j) desire to share a meal with others
- k) look forward to the second coming of Jesus Christ
- appreciate the celebration of
- m) the Lord's supper
- n) repent and forgive willingly practice values required in the breaking of bread.

e) CONTENT

- 15.3 The importance of sharing a meal (Luke 19: 1-10)
- 15.4 The meaning of Passover (Exodus 12:21-28)
- 15.5 What Jesus Christ said and did during the last supper (Luke 22:17-19)
- 15.6 Why we remember the death and resurrection of Jesus Christ (1 Corinthians 11: 23-26, Luke 24: 1-9)
- 15.7 How the communion is shared (1 Corinthians 11: 23-26, Acts 2:42-47, John 6:1-14)
- 15.8 Getting ready for the second coming of Jesus Christ (2 Peter 3: 10-15)
- 15.9 The meaning of repentance and forgiveness (Luke 15:11-32)
- 15.10 Celebrating the breaking of bread (1 Corinthians 11: 23-26)
- 15.11 Values required during the breaking of bread (Acts 2:42-47)

TERM II

THEME: RESPONSE

SUB-THEME: THE CHURCH UNIT 4.0; CHRISTIANS SUPPORTING PEO

SUPPORTING PEOPLE WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

15.2.4 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- **16.3** name people with special needs
- **16.4** state how Christians support people with special needs
- **16.5** give reasons why Christians should support people with special needs
- **16.6** tolerate people with special needs
- **16.7** be willing to support people with special needs
- **16.8** be patient with the people with special needs.

15.2.5 **CONTENT**

f) Christians supporting people with special needs;

visually impaired (John 9:1-

12)

physically handicapped

(Acts 3: 1-10, Mark 2: 1-12)

hearing impaired (Mark 7:31-35, 37)

mentally handicapped

(Matthew 8:28-34)

behaviourally and

emotionally disturbed

those with communication

disorders (Mathew 9:32-

33)

orphans (Deuteronomy

26:12, Jamesl:27, Jeremiah

7: 5-6)

the poor (Psalms 41:1)

people living with

HIV/AIDS (Mark 1:34)

street children (Jeremiah 7: 5-6)

refugees

4.2.2 Why Christians should care for people with special needs (James 2:14-17)

SUB-THEME: THE TEACHINGS OF JESUS CHRIST

UNIT 5.0: LIVING A
RESPONSIBLE
LIFE

16.2.6 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- **17.4** describe his/her interests and abilities
- 17.5 state his/her own acceptable character traits and less acceptable traits
- **17.6** state ways he/she can express feelings of worth
- **17.7** state how others regard him/her
- 17.8 state how he/she can behave responsibly at horhe and in public
- **17.9** describe importance of following instructions
- 17.10 explain how he she can develop goal seeking behaviour
- **17.11** respect authorit}'
- **17.12** appreciate himself-herself
- j) set clear goals
- k) respect others
- 1) respect Ms her property and

that of others

m) make and maintain friendship.

16.2.7 **CONTENT**

- c) Acquiring self awareness/self worth (Isaiah 43:4)
- d) Identifying interests and abilities (1 Peter 4:10-11, 1 Corinthians 12:4-11, Matthew 25: 14-30, Exodus' 35:30-35)

104

- e) Character traits needed for acceptance by others (Galatians 5; 22-23)
- f) Accepting feehngs of worth (Isai^ 43:4)
- g) Acquiring socially responsible behaviour (1 Peter 2:1-5, Ephesians 4: 25-32, John 15: 11-17.3.4 Galatians 5: 23-26, Colossians 3: 20, Romans 13: 1-5, Matthew 5: 14-16) xxxviii) at home xxxix) in public
- h) Developing goal seeking behaviour (Matthew 25:14-30)
- i) Developing Life Skills;xl)assertiveness
- xlii) decision making
 xliii) critical thinking
 xliii)creative thinking
 xliv) how to listen and
 respond

SUB-THEME: PENTECOST

UNIT 6.0: BEING LED BY THE HOLY SPIRIT

g) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to: 18.2.8 list the fruits and the gifts

of

- b) the Holy Spirit
- c) tell the story of Gideon
- d) explain how Paul responded to the Holy Spirit explain how the Holy Spirit guided the writers of the
- e) Bible
- 19 and the Ethiopian Eunuch describe the charismatic

narrate the story of Philip

renewal in Kenya state how the Holy Spirit has led to the unity in the ckurch **14.8** desire to be led by the Holy Spirit

14.9 read the Bible daily

j) use the Bible as his/her guide

k) appreciate the charismatic renewal in the church today.

d) CONTENT

- 18.3 Gifts and fruits of the Holy Spirit (1 Corinthians 12:4-11, Galatians 5:22-23)
- **18.4** Story of Gideon (Judges 6:11-16; 7:1-3; 7:16-22)
- 18.5 Response of Paul to the Holy Spirit (Acts 16:6-10, 18: 9-11 20; 22-24)
- **18.6** How the Holy Spirit led the writers of the Bible (2 Timothy 3: 14-17)
- 18.7 Using the Bible as our guide;-Story of Philip and the Ethiopian Eunuch (Acts 8:26-40)
- 18.8 Charismatic renewal in the church in Kenya (John 1:12, Acts 5:32, Luke 11:13)
- 18.9 The Holy Spirit in the life of a Christian (2 Peter 1:2-4, John 16:4-15, 1 Peter 2: 1-5, Acts 13: 1-4)
- **18.10** Unity in the church (Ephesians 4:3-6)

TERM III

THEME: RELATIONSHIP SUB-THEME: NEIGHBOURS

UNIT 7.0: GOD'S PEOPLE COME TOGETHER

7.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
By the end of the unit, the

learner should be able to:

- d) mention the differences among pupils in class
- e) state differences in the local community
- f) explain how he/she can overcome various social barriers in life
- g) state how he/she accepts the needy people in society
- h) state how we are all equal before God
- i) explain the role of the church in uniting people
- j) be grateful to God for individual differences
- k) accept differences among pupils in class
- accept that in spite of ethnic differences it is important to live together in peace
- j) appreciate the effort made by the church to unite people
- k) respect each other and other religions
- 1) realize that we are all equal before God.

e) CONTENT

- 19.2.5 Differences in class (Psalmsl39; 13-18)
- 19.2.6 How different we are in our local communities; ethnic (Romans 12; 4-10) racial (Galatians 3:28, John 4:7-9
 - xlv) wealth (Luke 16:19'31; 18:24-25) poverty (Romans 15:26-29) religion 1 Corinthians 10:

32-33)

nationality (1 Corinthians 1: 29-31,9: 19-21)

- 19.2.7 Accepting the needy people (Luke 17:11-19, 10:'25-37, James 2:5-9, 14-18)
- 19.2.8 We are all equally important before God (1 Corinthians 12: **20.3** 20, James 2:1-4)
- 19.2.9 Role of the church in uniting people (Psalms 133: 1-3, John 17:9-11, James 4: 11-12)

THEME: RELATIONSHIPS

SUB-THEME: DISCIPLESHIP UNIT 8.0: DIGNITY OF WORK

3.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTFV^S

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- b) define work
- c) give reasons w h }' people work today and in traditional African society
- d) explain why God wants him/her to \\'ork
- e) explain how* w ork is divided at home
- f) describe \'arious forms and effects of child labour
- describe how people work in the communitj^ and in the nation
- h) explain the importance of manual work
- state what it means to work for God
- j) work willingly
- j) appreciate the various types of work done by people
- k) develop positive attitudes towards work.

c) CONTENT

20.2.4 Definition of work (2 Thessalonians 3:12, Genesis 2:

1-3; 2:15)

20.2.5	Reasons why people work today		g) state the purpose God the
	and in traditional African		Father has for his/her life
20.2.6	society		h) give the meaning of eternal
20.2.6	Reasons why God wants us to		life i) develop Christian hope
	work (John 4:40-44; 5:17,		i) develop emistian nope
0:4 Ma	Romans 12:6-8, John tthew 4: 18-22)		develop a sure hope in Jesus
20.2.7	Division of work at home		k) Christ
20.2.7	(IThessalonians 4: 11-12;		desire to live a holy life in
	2Thessalonians 3: 10-12,		the hope of
	Colossians 3:23)		eternal life seek God's
20.2.8	Forms of child labour (2 Kings		seek God s
20.2.0	5:2)	1)	CONTENE
20.2.9	Effects of child labour (Acts	d) 22.3	CONTENT
	16:16)	22.3	Our hopes;
20.2.10	Working in the community'		xlvi) after primary school
	ssalonians 3:6-13)		
	Working for the nation		(Romans 8:23-25, 28) future adult life
	(Romans 13: 6-8)		(Psalms 138:7-8,
20.2.12	Dignity of manual work		Jeremiah 29:10-14)
	(2Thessalonians 3: 7-8,		Jereman 27.10-14)
Genesi	s 4: 2, Acts 18: 1-4)	22.4	How we overcome
21.2	Attitudes towards work		disappointment (1 Corinthians
	(Luke 18:9-14)		13: 9-13)
21.3	What it means to work for God		
	(Romansl6: 1-2, 6)	22.5	Jesus Christ the hope of the world;
		xlvii)	the wise men hope for
CIID TL	HEME: CHRISTMAS		the King (Matthew 2: 1-23)
	0: THE HOPE OF THE		a sure hope for human
WORLI			kind (Matthew 1:18-
			22, Romans 15:12,
		John 17	7 : 25-26)
1 CDE		xlviii)	what a church hopes for
	CIFIC OBJECTIVES	(John 3	:16)
e ena or	the unit, the learner should be able to:	9.2.5	Our ambitions in life (Micah 6:
	a) state what his/her hopes are	9.2.3	6-8)
	b) explain what his/her future	9.2.6	Jesus Christ's hope of eternal
	hopes are	9.2.0	life
	c) state how he/she overcomes		(John 3: 16; 3:36)
	disappointment	9.2.7	Eternal life-how it is
	d) describe what a Christian		received (1 Corinthians 15:
	hopes for		12,21,35,42-44)
	e) state the hopes of the wise men	9.2.8	Life after death (John 14:1-30)
	f) explain how God is a sure		

hope for human kind

STANDARD SEVEN

TERMI		1.2.3			of abilitie		
					35: 31-33)	
THEME:	REVELATION	1.2.4	Imp	rovei	nent of		
I III DIVIE.	REVELATION		abili	ities;			
SUB-THEME: CREATION						Corinthians	
		12:4-10)					
IINIT 1	0: GOD GIVEN	liii) at work (1					
01111 1.	TALENTS/	Corinthians					
	ABILITIES AND		12	: 4-10	*		
	THEIR USES	1.2.5		Jol	hn 13:12-	15, Exodus	
	THEIR USES		36	: 1-2))		
22.2.6	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		The	work	of Chris	tians for	
	By the end of the unit, the		God	(Exc	odus 6: 28	3-30; 7:1-	
	learner should be able to;	1.2.6			24.3	2 Kings	
	23.2 state what talents are	1.2.0	5:2-	4, Jei	remiah		
	23.3 mention the use of		1:4-	8, Ac	ets 18:24-2	28)	
	talents at home and at		Wali	100 3/	ranired in		
	school	SHR-T	SUB-THEME: THE BIB				
	23.4 state how he/she can	SCD-1	111214	112. 1	THE DID	LL	
		UNIT	20.	тц	E SERM	ON ON	
	use talents during free	UNII	2.0:		E SEKWI E MOUN		
	time			111	E MOU	1 1	
	23.5 state what abilities are				ECTIVES		
	23.6 state how he/she can	c) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES					
improve his/her		By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:					
	abilities at school and			mer s 2.4		e difference	
	at work		24.				
	23.7 tell how Christians				ween sec		
	cooperate with God		24		ristian va		
	23.8 list the values he/she		24.	2.5		istian values sermon on	
	acquires in using			_		sermon on	
	talents and abilities		24		mount	h Ch::	
	23.9 desire to use his/her		24.	2.6	_	how Christian the sermon	
	abilities well						
	23.10 appreciate the				the moun		
	talents					d in the life	
	he/she has.		2.4		a Christia ·		
	~~		24.	2.7		asons why a	
22.2.7	CONTENT		2.4			ould be just	
d)	Meaning of talents (1		24.	2.8	explain		
	Samuel 16:14-23)				giveness		
e)	Their use; (Matthew 25: 14-					n is a sign	
	30)		24			r enemies	
	xlix)at home		24.	2.9		ays in which	
	l) at school(l Corinthians				she can p		
	12: 4-7)		2.1	_		ontentment	
	li) during free time (1 Peter		24.			the importance	
	4: 10-11)					d fasting in	
				Ch	ristian liv	ıng	

	24.2.11 list down living	sharing (2 Cor	rinthians	
	values	9:7)		
	acquired in education			
	24.2.12 describe ways in	SUB-THEME: EASTER		
	which	UNIT 3.0: ETERNAL LIFE		
	a Christian can live a	3.1 SPECIFIC OBJEC		
	life of integrity	By the end of the u		
	j) desire to live a piouslife	learner should be a		
	k) appreciate Christian	e) state what eternal life is		
	values.	f) explain how e		
		is the way of h	oliness	
1)	CONTENT	g) state how etern	nal life is	
ci)	Christian values versus	the way of fait	.h	
	secular values (Matthew	h) explain how e	ternal life	
	5:1-11)	is the way of l	ove	
cii)	Christian values from the	i) describe how of		
J11)	sermon on the mount	life is the way		
	(Matthew 6:1-4);	j) describe how		
	•	life is the way		
	liv) poverty (Matthew	k) state how eteri	_	
	5:3)	the way of jus		
	lv)mercy and charity	l) explain how e		
	(1 CorinthianslS: 58)		iciliai ilic	
	lvi)humility (Matthew 5: 5)	is the way of	famin a	
	lvii)purity (Matthew	purposeful suf		
	5:	m) explain why en		
	8,27-28,	is living forevo		
	Philippians 1:9-11)	j) describe tradition		
ciii)	Discernment, judgement	African beliefs	s on life	
	and justice in Christian Ufe	after death		
	(Matthew 7:1-5, Proverbs	k) desire to experie		
	2: 3)	joy of eternal l	life	
civ)	Forgiveness and	1) appreciate the		
	reconciliation (Matthew 5:	traditional view	w on life	
	43-48)	after death.		
)	Peace and contentment			
ev)		c) CONTENT		
	(Matthew 6:25-31, Romans	4.3 Meaning of eternal	life	
	12:18, John 14:27,	(John 6:47; J o	hn 17:3)	
	Matthew 5:23-24)	4.4 Eternal life as a wa	y of;	
cvi)	Prayer and fasting (Matthew	lviii) Holiness (1 Peter 1	:13-	
	6:5-18, Ephesians 6:18,	17.3.5	2 Peter	
	Isaiah 58:3-7)	3:11)		
evii)	True riches (1 Timothy 6:6)	lix)faith (Mark 11:22-24)		
eviii)	Integrity (Matthew 6:19-21,	lx) joy (Luke 10:20).	
	ICorinthians 10:21, 2	Philippians 4:4		
	Corinthians 8:21)	i imppians 1.	10)	
cix)	Living values acquired in	lxi) love (John 3:16; 15:13,		
	education;	1 Peter 1:22)	1 Peter 1:22)	
	(1 Timothy 6:20, 2 Timothy			
	4:12)			
	honesty			
	•			
	cooperation			

	lxii)hope (1 Thessalonians		talents God has given	
	4:13-18)		him/her.	
	lxiii) justice(2 Samuel			
	12:1-6,	d)	CONTENT	
	Psalms 82:3)	5.4	Meaning of faith and work	
	lxiv) purposeful		(Colossians 3:23, James	
	suffering		2:14-18)	
	(1 Peter 4:12-16, John	5.5	Reasons for working; (2	
3.2.3	15:18-21, Acts 7:57-60;		Thessalonians 3:6-10, Acts	
	8:1-3)		18:3)	
3.2.4	Living forever in love	5.6	Christian service to;	
	(John 14:1-4, 18-21)		neighbour (Luke 10:27)	
			employer (Ephesians 6:	
			6-8)	
TERN	A 11		the church (Romans	
TITE	ME: RESPONSE		12:9-21)	
THE	ME: RESPONSE		the nation (Titus 3:8)	
CLID	THEME, THE CHIDCH	5.7	Causes of child labour	
SUB-	THEME: THE CHURCH	5.8	Child rights concerning	
TINITT			child labour (Ephesians 6:4)	
01121	UNIT 4.0: FAITH AND WORK		Working for God;	
c)	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		Commitment (Luke	
	By the end of the unit, the		9:23-26, Romansl2:11,	
	learner should be able to:		lSamuel3:l)	
	4.2.3 state the meaning		being creative	
	of		(1 Corinthians 12:4-7)	
	faith and work		developing self-esteem	
	4.2.4 give reasons why		in ourselves and others	
	he/she should work		(Matthew 6:26, 2	
	4.2.5 explain how a		Timothy 4:12))	
	Christian		developing sense of	
	can offer services to a		responsibility (1 Peter	
	neighbour, employer,		4:10-11)	
	church and nation	CIID T	THEME: THE TEACHINGS	
	4.2.6 describe causes of	SUB-1	OF JESUS	
	child		OF JESUS	
	labour	UNIT	5.0 : CHRISTIANS IN	
	4.2.7 explain what it		ACTION IN	
	means to be committed to		EDUCATION AND	
	God's work		DEVELOPMENT	
	4.2.8 describe how			
	he/she	e)	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES	
	can be creative in life		By the end of the unit, the	
	4.2.9 describe what is		learner should be able to:	
			5.3.5 describe the	
	meant by self-esteem		contribution of the	
	4 2 10 desire to work		early missionaries	

4.2.11 appreciate work

done

	5.3.6 describe the activities of the church in education	SUB-THEME: THE TEACHINGS OF JESUS
	5.3.7 name development projects of the church5.3.8 describe the worit of a Christian training	UNIT 6.0: CHRISTIANS IN ACTION IN HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL WELFARE
	5.3.9 appreciate the contribution of the church in education and development 5.3.10 desire to work together with other Christians.	c) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to: 7.2.3 describe the activities of the church in health care 7.2.4 describe the work
f) iii)	CONTENT The church in education; lxv)the early missionary" contribution (Matthew 28:19-20)	of the church in training the clergy and laity 7.2.5 describe activities of
lxvi)	the early church schools lxvii) formal and non formal education lxviii) special education (John 9:1-3) youth education programmes (Ecclesiastes 12:1-5)	the church in taking care of the social welfare of the needy 7.2.6 explain the involvement of Christians in the church in Africa 7.2.7 appreciate the contribution of the church in health care
iv)	Church and development; lxix) in farming (Genesis 1:28,31) lxx)international inyolvement (2 Corinthians 8: 1-4) lxxi) Christian training centre (2 Thessalonians 3:6-	and social welfare 7.2.8 desire to be an active Christian. d) CONTENT 8.3 Church and health care; training medical personnel (Mark 16:15-18, Luke 9:1-6) Mobile clinic service (Luke 9:6) community health programmes (Luke 9:6)

8.4	Chu	trch in training; the clergy (Matthew 4:18-22,2 Timothy 2:1-2) the laity (Acts 6; 1-6) trch and social welfare ts 2:43-47; 4:32); • care for the aged (Matthew 25:41-45) care for the orphans		good and bad relationships in the family 12.10 describe how Jesus Christ is an example in loving family members j) desire to control his/her emotions k) accept himself/herself and others 1) desire to develop true
		(James 1:27) relief services		friendship
		(1 Corinthians 16:1-3)		m) desire to promote good
		care for refugees		relationships in the home
8.6		(Matthew 25: 35 - 36) stians working together in 17:20-23)		n) appreciate the work of parentso) follow the example of
				Jesus Christ.
TERM	ш		6.4	CONTENT
			6.2.5	Emotions;
THEM	E: RI	ELATIONSHIPS		what they are
SUB-THEME: NEIGHBOURS			(1 Samuel 17:28-30; John 11:35) how to cope with them	
UNIT 7	.0:	FRIENDSHIP AND		(Ephesians 4: 26-32)
		LOVE	6.2.6	How to accept ourselves
	CD			and others (John 7:24.1 Corinthians 13:4-7)
6.3		ECIFIC OBJECTIVES the unit, the	6.2.7	Friendship;
by the t		rner should be able to:		mutual respect (Galatians 5:
	d)	state what emotions are		13-15)
	e)	describe ways of		wanting the best for
	,	coping with emotions		others
	f)	explain how he/she can		(1 Corinthians 13:4-7)
		accept himself/herself		tolerance and patience
		and others		(Genesis 29:15-29)
	g)	describe ways of	6.2.8	Necessity of loyalty,
		maintaining friendship	0.2.6	openness and trust(l
	h)	state the activities		Samuel 20: 1-23)
		he/she does happily	6.2.9	Sharing activities with
	:)	with others state what he/she can		others (Ecclesiastes 12:
	i)	do to contribute to a		13,14, Acts 2:46-47)
		happy family	6.2.10	Contribution of parents in
	j)	state how parents		making
	J)	contribute towards a		a happy home (1 Samuel
		hanny home		2:18-19)

happy home k) describe the effects of

making a ha	ontribution of children in ppy home 52, Colossians			building 1) take care of his/her property and that of
3 -2 0)	32, C010331an3			others
6.2.12 Ef relationships (John 11:1-2	fects of good and bad s in the family 27, 24, Ephesians			m) thank God for the work of the church in community and nation building n) thank God for the
6.2.13 Cł 15:1-5,	nrist our example (Mark			nation.
1 John 4:7-8)		8.2 8 . 2.1	CONTENT Meaning and purpose of
SUB-THEN	ME; DISCIPLESffIP			authority (Luke22: 24-27)
			8.2.2	Respect for people in
UNIT 8.0:	CIVIC RESPONSIBILITY			authority (Titus 3:1,Romans 13:1-7)
8.2.3 SI	PECIFIC OBJECXrVTS		B.2.3	Building of a better society through love, peace and
By the end o	of the unit, the			unity (Pomans 13:1.7 Colossians
learner shou	ld be able to:			(Romans 13:1-7, Colossians
a)	state the meaning and			3:12-15)
	puipose of authorit}' in the society	8.2.4		Care for personal and public property (Exodus 20:
b)	•			13,15,17)
	respect to people in authority	8.2.5		Activities of the harambee youth week(Ephesians 4: 2,
c)	*			15-16)
	peace and unity help us to build a better societ>^	8.2.6		Christian obligation towards strangers (Mathew
d)	explain how he/she			25:35,38,40, Hebrews 13:
	cares for personal and public property	8.2.7		1-3) Helping in literacy work
e)				(Proverbs 4:13)
	carried out during the harambee youth w'eek	8.2.8		Our role in community work (Philippians 2:1-5)
f)	explain how Christian	8.2.9		Celebrating the national
	festivals are celebrated			days and Christian festivals
g)	Christians can help others learn how to			(Leviticus 23: 39-44)
h)	read			
11)	list activities in the			
	CAMBILLIAN WHICH			

i) Christians can do describe how national days are celebrated

j) respect people in authorityk) participate in nation

SUB-THEME: CHRISTMAS

UNIT 9.0: GOD'S PURPOSE

FOR EVERY CHILD

- SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:
 - **9.4** state what his/her fears are
 - 9.5 explain how he/she can overcome fear
 - **9.6** describe what career he/she wishes to engage in, in adult life
 - 9.7 state the purpose of God for every child
 - **9.8** describe the life of Jesus Christ as a refugee in Egypt
 - **9.9** state what the hopes of Jesus Christ were as a refugee in Egypt
 - 9.10 state what the hopes of Jesus Christ are for human kind
 - **9.11** give reasons why Jesus Christ was bom
 - 9.12 state the different ways of celebrating Christmas
 - j) rely on God to
 - overcome fear
 - k) appreciate their hope in
 - God's promises
 - I) thank God for Jesus

Christ

m I mist in God for the future.

- e) Careers in adult life (Ephesians 1:15-18)
- f) Purpose of God for every child (Jeremiah 29; 11 Philippians 2:13-15, 2 Timothy 1:7)
- Jesus Christ as a refugee in g) Egypt (Matthew 2:13-14)
- The hope of Jesus Christ for h) human kind (Luke 4: 16-19)
- i) Reasons for the birth of Jesus Christ (Matthew 1:21)
- Ways of celebrating j) Christmas (Luke 2:8-20)

9.3.5 CONTENT

10.1 Our fears;

lxxii) what they are (John

16:

16-21

STANDARD EIGHT

TERMI		11.2.5	Various drugs and how they are	
THEME	E: REVELATION	11.2.6	abused (Ephesians 5:18) Effects of drugs on human body	
111121111	KEVELATION	11.2.0	(Genesis 9: 24)	
SUB-THEME: CREATION		11.2.7	Sexual misuse (Romans 1:24-27, 1 Corinthians 6:9-11, Galatians	
UNIT 1.0	e GOD'S HELP AND		5:19);	
	SELF-HELP		prostitution (Hosea 2:5-7, Exodus 20:14, 2 Samuel	
1.1	SPECIFIC OBJECTIES		11:2-15,	
	By the end of the unit, the		John 4:16)	
	learner should be able to:		homo sexuality (Leviticus	
	describe how the body is		18:22; 20:13, Romans	
	the temple of God		1:24-27)	
	b) name various drugs		rape (Genesis 9: 24)	
	describe how each of the		incest (1 Corinthians 5:1-21, Genesis 19: 30-36)	
	c) drugs is misused		adultery (2Samuel 11:2-	
	explain how alcohol is		12.3 Exodus 20: 14),	
	abuscu		fornication	
	give the effects of drugs on e) the human body	11.2.8	Effects of sexual misuse	
	the numan body		(Deuteronomy 28:20-22);	
	state types of sexual misuse c) and their effects		lxxiv) STIs	
	explain the effects of		lxxv) HIV and	
	g misuse of the environment		AIDS	
	by human kind		early pregnancy	
	h) describe the traditional		school drop-outs	
	African community view on		early marriages	
	use and misuse of God's		death	
	creation		abortion	
	i) explain the Christian		lxxvi) g	
	teaching on the use and		uilt	
	misuse of God's creation		stress	
	j) desire to live a holy life	11.2.9	Misuse of natural resources;	
	k) respect his/her body		cutting trees	
	1) conserve the environment		mining	
	m) appreciate his/her bodyn) appreciate the environment		pollution	
	appreciate the environment			
	avoid taking drugs.	11.2.10	View of traditional African	
			society on use and misuse of	
1.2	CONTENT		God's creation	
	The body is the temple of God	c)	Christian teaching on use and misuse of God's creation	
	Romans 12:1-3,		(Genesis 1:11, 12,26-29, Psalms	
	1 Corinthians 6:13,19-20)		COLIEMS 1.11. 12.20-29. F SZIIIIS	

d) How to respond to the misuse of God's creation (Psalms 104:16-17)

SUB-THEME: THE BIBLE

UNIT 2.0: CHRISTIANITY AND TRADITIONAL AFRICAN

HERITAGE

d) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- 12.2.3 narrate stories of creation in traditional African communities
- 12.2.4 state how the unborn, the living, the living-dead and the ancestors are related to each other
- 12.2.5 differentiate between traditional African understanding of continuity of life and Christianity
- 12.2.6 explain why we should respect life of both the bom and the unborn
- 12.2.7 mention some concepts of God in traditional African religion and Christianity
- 12.2.8 state some ways in which
 African people responded to the creator
- 12.2.9 explain how reconciliation with God was done in traditional African society
- 12.2.10 describe similarities and differences betweenChristianity and traditionalAfrican customs and beliefs
- 12.2.11 desire to protect life

j) appreciate various concepts of God

13.1 CONTENT

- f) African stories of creation lxxvii) (Genesis 1:4-13, 27)
- g) Relationship between the unborn, the living, the living dead and the ancestors (Matthew 1:1-17, Genesis 13: 14.2.6 18; 50: 24-25)
- h) Differences between continuity of life in African tradition and Christianity (1 Thessalonians 4:4-17, 1 Corinthians 15)
- i) Respect for the life of the bom and the unborn (Psalm 139:13-16)
- j) Concepts of God in traditional African society and Christianity (John 1:3; 6:35;
 8:12; 4:6; 15:5, Matthew 6:9)
- k) Response to God in traditional African society (Isaiah 1:18-20; 9:6-7,

Jeremiah 31: 28-31)

- Ways of reconciling with God in traditional African society
- m) Similarities between Christianity and traditional African beliefs and customs (Hebrew 1:1, Matthew 5:17, Exodus 34:10-28)
- n) Differences between Christianity and traditional beliefs and customs (Exodus 20:3-5, Hebrews 10:8-10)

SUB-THEME: EASTER

UNIT 3.0: JESUS CHRIST'S
VICTORY OVER
PAIN AND
SUFFERING

15.3 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

d) list causes of suffering

- b) mention types of suffering
- c) explain various kinds of
- d) physical suffering
- e) identify various kinds of
- mental suffering state various kinds of
- emotional suffering explain reasons for Jesus Christ's suffering describe hovk^ Christians can triumph over pain through the help of the Holy Spirit
- h) list some purposes of suffering mention kinds of suffering that Christians undergo today
- appreciate that pain and suffering have a purpose
- k) strive to prevent suffering
- 1) appreciate the leading
- power of the Holy Spirit appreciate that by sharing in the sufferings of Christ, he/she will share in His resurrection
- pray for Christians undergoing suffering
- be ready to suffer for Jesus Christ.

15.4 CONTENT

- 15.2.6 Causes of suffering
 - (John 9:1-5, Luke 5:17-26)
- 15.2.7 Pain and suffering; (John 19:1-3: Mark 5: 1-10, Luke 16:19-21. Job 2: 1-10) mental

physical

emotional

15.2.8 Jesus Christ triumphs over pain and suffering (1 Peter 2:6-21, Isaiah 53:3-5, 10-12, John 19:29-30; 20:1-10,

Luke 23: 26-49; 24:1-12)

15.2.9 Purpose of suffering

(1 Peter 3: 18-22; 4: 12-19)

15.2.10 Martyrdom (Acts 7:54-60, 12: 1-

5)

15.2.5 Christian suffering today (2 Corinthians 1:5)

TERMII

RESPONSE THEME:

SUB-THEME: THE CHURCH

LIVING THE **UNIT 4.0: CHRISTIAN FAITH**

16.3 **SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- state the meaning of prayer
- explain how prayers can be made in private and public
- state the different responses given by God in our prayers
- explain the difference between prayer and magic
- state the importance of selfdenial in relation to serving others
- state the importance of having a living faith
- describe the relationship between prayer and fasting
- appreciate that God answers prayers
- appreciate fasting as a means of bringing one near to God
- j) desire to serve God and fellow human beings
- k) live the Christian faith.

16.4 **CONTENT**

16.2.4 Prayer

> (John 17:21, Acts 3:1, Luke 18: 9-14):

lxxviii) meaning

private and public

(Luke 5:15, 16, Acts 2:40-

42)

lxxx) answers to prayer

		(John 15:7, 1 Samuel 28;1-20)		dealing with social
16.2.5	Dif	ferences between prayer and		problems.
10.2.0		gic (Acts 8:9-13, 18-22)		
16.2.6		lationship between fasting	17.4	CONTENT
		l prayer (Matthew 6: 16-18)	17.2.3	Christian values
16.2.7		f denial in service to others	17.2.3	(Amos 5:10-11; 14-15);
	(M	ark 8: 34,35)		lxxxi) justice
16.2.8		th in daily action		(Jeremiah 22:3,
	(Ro	omans 12:1,2,		Micah 7:2-4, Amos 8:4-
Hebrewsl	ll: 1-	3,8-12)		18.3 James 5:1-
16.2.9	Me	aning of a living faith		6)
	(Ja	mes 2:14-17; 5:16)		fairness (Genesis
				37:25-36,
TERM 1	11			John 8:2-11)
				lxxxii) honesty
THEME:	:	RESPONSE		(Proverbs
		11251 01.152		12:17)
SUB-TH	IEM	E: THE EACHING		lxxxiii) integrity (2 Kings
OF JESU	JS			5:20-
UNIT 5.0: SOCIAL PROBLEMS				27, Ecclesiastes 7:7,
AND CI	HRIS	STIAN		Proverbs 10:10
VALUE	S			Matthew 22:16)
			17.2.4	Social problems;
				nepotism (Matthew
				12:46-50, Mark 10:35-
17.3	SP	ECIFIC OBJECTIVES		37)
	Ву	the end of the unit, the		tribalism (John 4:5-10)
	lea	rner should be able to:		lxxxiv) corruption (Luke 19:1
	c)			10)
		practice justice		lxxxv) mismanagement of
	d)	explain the importance of		resources
		fairness in his/her daily life		(1 Corinthians 3:16-17)
	e)	,		l) natural
		Christian should be honest		
	f)	describe effects of	CLID TI	TEME DENTE COST
		corruption in the society	SUB-TI	HEME: PENTECOST .0: JESUS FREES AND
	g)	• •	COMM	
	• •	destroys good relationship	SPECIF	TIC OBJECTIVES
	h)	explain what happens when	By the e	end of the unit, the learner should
		resources are mismanaged	be able	to:

h) state how he/she makes use of

explain how Jesus Christ

showed His obedience to God

personal freedom

i) apply Christian values in

k) desire to apply Christian principles in his/her lifej) use Christian values when

avoid corruption, injustices

his/her life

and nepotism

j)

- c) describe how Jesus Christ
- 18.2 showed His loyalty to His father explain how Jesus Christ reacted
- e) to Jewish authority state ways in which he/she reacts to authority
- f) describe how he/she relates to parents and the community
- g) explain the teachings of Jesus
- h) Christ on freedom
- i) desire to achieve true freedom,
- j) express loyalty to the state respect his/her parents.

6.2 **CONTENT**

- 6.2,1 Meaning of Christian freedom (Galatians 5:1,13)
- 6.2.2 Jesus Christ shows His obedience to God (Luke 22:46 49)
- 6.2.3 Jesus Christ's reaction towards freedom (John 8:31-34)
- 6.2.4 Jesus Christ's respect for authority (Matthew 22: 15-22; 23:1-3)
- 6.2.5 Personal freedom in relation to; lxxxvi) ourselves (1
 Corinthians 6:12;
 8:9-13,
 1 Peter 2:16)
 lxxxvii) authority (Titus 3: 1-2)
 lxxxviii) parents (Luke 2: 51-52)
- 6.2.6 lxxxix) community
 Loyalty to the state (Romans 13:

TERM 111

THEME: RELATIONSHIPS

SUB-THEME: NEIGHBOURS

UNIT 7.0: THE FAMILY AND MARRIAGE

18.2.11 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:
a) state the different types of families

- b) state the factors considered when choosing a marriage partner
- c) state factors to consider
- d) when getting married
- mention advantages of a
- Christian marriage
 describe the essential needs
 of a family
 discuss what undermines a
 good marriage relationship
 state qualities of a good
 parent.
- h) list the qualities of a good child
- i) state the traditional African view of love and marriage
- j) explain the Christian teaching on love and marriage
- k) appreciate his/her family structure
- 1) desire to form good relationships in the family appreciate his/her parents
- m) appreciate ins/ner paren portray good behaviour
- appreciate the Christian teaching on marriage.

".2 CONTENT		d) state the importance of		
"21 T\-pes of families (Ephesians	loving others			
5:31-33);	e) explain the place of wealth			
nuclear		in Christian discipleship		
extended		f) list ways in which wealth is		
". 22 Factors to consider when		misused in Christian		
choosing a marriage partner		discipleship today		
(Proverbs 19:14,31 Matthew		g) distinguish between the		
1:18-25)		work of an evangelist and a		
" 23 Marriage; (Genesis 2:18-24)		witness		
benefits of a Christian		h) desire to be disciples of		
marriage (Mark 10:9)		Jesus Christ		
factors to consider when		i) serve others willingly		
getting married (Genesis		j) deny himsell7herself for the		
24: 1-19)		sake of Jesus Christ		
essential needs of a family		k) love other people,		
obstacles to a good		appreciate the work of		
marriage		evangelists and witnesses in		
traditional African view on		the church today.		
love and maiTiage		Ž		
Christian teaching on love	19.4	CONTENT		
and marriage (Matthew	19.2.5	Meaning of discipleship (Acts 28:16-20, Matthew 4:18, Luke 9:1-9. Acts a ':54-60')		
19:1-12; Ephesians 5:				
22,28,				
1 Corinthians 7; 13:4-7)				
2 O1:4:f4		teachings of Jesus Christ on		
• 2- Qualities of a good parent		discipleship (Matthew 5:44,		
(Psalm 127:3, Matthew 19:13-		Luke 9: 5'-62)		
18.2.6 Proverbs 6:6-11; 9:18;		abiding in the vine		
29:17)		(John 15:". Romans 8:1)		
" 25 Qualities of a good child		lo\'ing one another (John		
(Ephesians 6: 1-3)		3:16."		
SO-THEME: DISCIPLESHIP		1 Corinthian 13:1; 1 John		
50-THEME: DISCH EESHII		3:11i		
		serving one another		
rSlJ 8.0: RESPONDING		(John 13:4-5,14)		
TO CHRIST'S CALL		denying oneself (Mark 8:34		
TO CHRIST S CALL)		
19.3 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		the place of wealth in Ckristian		
By the end of the unit, the		discipleship (Proverbs 30:8-9.		
learner should be able to:		Mark 10:17-22)		

e) state the meaning of discipleship

b I describe the teachings of Jesus Christ on discipleship

c' explain how loving one

another demonstrates

discipleship

misuse of wealth in Christian

discipleship today (Micah 3:5.

witnesses (Matthew 28:19-20,

Role of evangelists and

11)

Acts 1:8,

19.2.6

Ephesians 4:11-12)

SUB-THEME: CHRISTMAS

UNIT 9.0: LEISURE

20.3 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the unit, the learner should be able to:

- f) state the meaning of leisure
 - g) state different kinds of leisure
 - h) list leisure activities in traditional African society and in modem society
 - i) describe the importance of leisure in his/her personal growth
 - j) explain the importance of leisure in a family
 - k) describe the use of leisure in cultural development
 - 1) name Christian activities they can do during leisure
 - h) give examples of how leisure is misused
 - i) write down the destructive elements in some leisure activities
 - j) state the difference between leisure and unemployment
 - k) discuss how to make proper use of leisure time
 - 1) appreciate leisure
 - m) desire to make proper use of time for leisure
 - n) avoid destructive leisure
 - o) appreciate the importance of leisure in a family
 - P) desire to develop certain skills during their leisure
 - q) vary leisure activities.

20.4 CONTENT

- 20.2.6 Meaning of leisure (Ecclesiastes
- 20.2.7 Leisure today and in traditional African communities
- 20.2.8 Uses of leisure; xc) for personal growth (1 Samuel 16:23)
- xci) to be with the family xcii) for cultural development
- 20.2.9 Christian activities during leisure (Genesis 2: 1-2, Exodus 20:8-11,
 Luke 1: 39-45)
- 20.2.10 Misuse of leisure (Genesis 9: 20-25)
- 20.2.11 Leisure and unemployment (2 Thessalonians 3:6-12)

LOWER PRIMARY-STANDARD 1-3

SUGGESTED TEACHING/LEARNING EXPERIENCES

- 1. Singing
- Question and answer
- 3. Role-play
- Practical work
- 5. Story-telling
- 6. Chanting
- 7. Drawing
- 8. Miming
- 9. Recitation
- 10. Nature walk
- 11. Modelling
- 12. Imitation

RATIONALE

The learners at this stage understand more from what they see and do than what they hear. The question and answer method provokes the learners thinking and encourages them to participate in the lesson. Learners are active and creative at this stage so they need activities that will keep them alert. Their attention span is also low therefore, they need activities that are simple and enjoyable to keep them busy.

SUGGESTED

TEACHING/LEARNING RESOURCES

- 21.2 The Good News Bible
- **21.3** Charts
- 21.4 Pictures
- 21.5 Clay/plasticine
- 21.6 Flashcards
- 21.7 Post cards/letters
- 21.8 Real objects (A cross) models
- **21.9** Paper
- 21.10 Drawing tools
- **21.11** Models

21.12 Resource and persons

RATIONALE

To make the lesson explanations clear and easy to understand

SUGGESTED ASSESSMENT METHODS

- d) Oral questions
- e) Observation

At this stage learners should not be subjected to rigorous assessment activities.

UPPER PRIMARY 4-8

SUGGESTED

TEACHING/LEARNING

EXPERIENCES

- **22.3** Singing
- 22.4 Nature walk
- **22.5** Storytelling
- **22.6** Group discussion
- 22.7 Dramatization
- 22.8 Drawing
- 22.9 Role play
- 22.10 Question and answer
- 22.11 Recitation
- **22.12** Visits
- 22.13 Field trips
- **22.14** Mining
- 22.15 Practical work
- 22.16 Project
- **22.17** Reading
- 22.18 Exposition

RATIONALE

- 22.2.5 The learners at this stage have acquired enough vocabular} to allow for expression through group discussion.
- 22.2.6 They ha'e also acquired a reasonable amount of writing and reading skills.
- 22.2.7 The learners are more adventurous and therefore would like to interact more with the environment warranting nature walks, field trips and visits.
- 22.2.8 They are able to remember what is

leamt and can apply theoretical knowledge in real life situations

- 22.2.9 The learners are more creative and can explore this creativity through drawing, dramatization, role play, singing.
- 22.2.10 They have developed a high sense of

responsibility to allow for projects, and practical work

11. Learners are mature enough to join high school and so exposition method of teaching prepares them for the next level.

SUGGESTED TEACHING/LEARNING RESOURCES

- 16. The Good News Bible
- 17. Real objects
- 18. Pictures
- 19. Charts
- 20. Drawing tools
- 21. Paper
- 22. Resource persons
- 23. Hymn Books
- 24. Posters
- 25. Newspaper cuttings
- 26. Glue/paste
- 27. Flash cards
- 28. Rulers
- 29. Cutting tools
- 30. Roll of paper
- **31.** Working tools
- **32.** Toys
- 33. Musical instruments
- 34. Games equipment

Teachers are free to improvise learning resources according to the local needs of the teaching/learning process.

- 1. Written questions
- 2. Oral questions
- 3. Observation
- 4. Checklists
- 5. Projects

IONALE

- Enables learners to practically apply knowledge and attitudes gained in class
- **8.** Learners are able to participate actively in the teaching/learning process.
- **9.** They encourage self initiative in the teaching/learning process.
- **10.** Encourages inter-disciplinary approach in learning.

UCTION

BISMILLAAHI - RRAHMAANI -RRAHIIM IN THE NAME OF ALLAH MOST GRACIOUS MOST MERCIFUL

Praise be to Allah (S.W), Most Gracious Most Merciful. Salutation and blessings be upon His Messenger Muhammad (p.b.u.h), His progeny and the noble companion.

This primary school I.R.E. syllabus provides guidelines for the implementation of Islamic Religious Education.

The teaching of I.R.E is primarily aimed at giving the learners an opportunity to acquire the fundamental principles of Islam, in order to be at peace with the Creator, self and the environment.

The syllabus has been arranged using the spiral approach to cater for the learners' entry behaviour and competence.

The Primary I.R.E Course has nine (9) areas of study namely;

- 12. Quran
- 13. Hadith/Sunnah
- 14. Devotional Acts
- 15. Moral Teachings
- 16. Pillars of Iman
- 17. Muamalat
- 18. History of Islam
- 19. Festivals and ceremonies
- **20.** Al-Ilm

The given content areas provide skills and concepts which the learners may relate to other subjects in the curriculum. In addition, it is expected to help the learners develop holistically. It also provides the foundation for the learners' future advancement in their educational endeavours. The main references in the teaching of I.R.E in primary schools are the Quran and Sunnah among other relevant teaching and learning resources.

In handling the Islamic Religious Education content, one has to take into consideration the learners' needs, interests and experience. Special attention has also been given in this syllabus to relate the teachings of Islam on emerging issues such as HIV/AIDS, corruption, drug abuse and environmental degradation among others.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES FOR PRIMARY ISLAMIC RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

By the end of the course, the learners should be able to:

- 35. read and state the meaning of Quran
- **36.** write the Quran in its original scripts
- **37.** develop spiritually, morally and socially so as to lead better life in this world and hereafter
- **38.** acquire adequate knowledge in order to practise acts of "Ibadah" as per the divine commands
- **39.** appreciate and respect the dignity of work as a form of Ibadah.
- **40.** develop respect on other people's faith and foster harmonious co-existence through tolerance
- 41. acquire moral values to be role models and face contemporary challenges
- 42. be at peace with Allah (S.W) self, others and environment
- **43.** develop interest to improve their talents, potentials and pursue further knowledge
- **44.** appreciate the role of Islamic history in the development of human culture and civilization
- **45.** promote international consciousness through an understanding of the universality of Allah, equality of mankind and brotherhood of Islam.

1.0 TOPIC: QURAN

1.1. **SUB-TOPIC:**

- (i) Quran Alphabets
- (ii) Surah AI-Fatiha
- (iii) An-Nnas
- (iv) Al-Falaq

1.2 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) recognize Quranic alphabets
- b) read Quranic alphabets
- c) recite the given surah
- **d**) write Quranic alphabets
- e) state the meaning of the given surah
- f) memorize the given surah
- g) use the surah in prayers
- h) observe proper pronunciation and articulation.

1.3 CONTENT

- **1.3.1** Single Quranic alphabet; Alif, Ba
- 1.3.2 Single Quranic alphabets; with "Haraka" e.g. Alif Fatha, Be-Kasra
- 1.3.3 Phonetic of selected letters e.g. Haa, Khaa, Ain and Chain
- **1.3.4** Combining two letters e.g. A-lla, Ba-llaa,
- **1.3.5** Surah Al-Fatiha, An-Nnas and Al-Falaq

TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH

SUB-TOPIC:

- (i) Cleanliness
- (ii) Love for Allah
- (iii) Iman
- (iv) Ihsaan

2.1.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) narrate the hadith on cleanliness, Iman, love for Allah and Ihsaan
- b) explain the teachings of the selected hadith
- c) discuss the teachings of the selected hadith on their day-to-day life.
- d) appreciate that Islam is a complete way of hfe

2.3 CONTENT

2.3.1

Study the hadith on:

Cleanliness e.g. "Islam is cleanliness, so clean yourselves because none shall enter paradise except those who are clean." Love for Allah e.g. "Keep off the worldly affairs and be loved by Allah and keep off peoples affairs they will love you". Iman e.g. "None of you can be a true believer unless he loves for his brother what he loves for himself'.

	Ihsaan e.g. "Ihsaan is to	Belief in Allah (S.W.)	
	worship Allah as if you	4.1.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES:	
	see Him for if you don't see Him, He sees		By the end of the topic, the
	don't see Him, He sees		learner should be able to:
		a)	mention the pillars of
3.0	TOPIC:		Iman
	DEVOTIONAL ACTS	b)	state the meaning of Islam
3.1	SUB-TOPICS:	c)	observe the creations
	(i) Pillars of Islam		of Allah (S.W)
	(ii) Kalima	d)	appreciate the
	(iii) Importance		existence of Allah
	of Kalima		(S.W)
3.2	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES	4.2.	CONTENT
	By the end of this topic, the	4.2.1	Study the pillars of Iman
	learner should be able to:	4.2.2	Belief in Allah, His angels.
	a) state the pillars of		His books. His Prophets,
	Islam		Last Day and Qadar '
	b) recite the Kalima	4.2.3	Observation of Allah's
	c) state the meaning of		creations e.g. sun, skies,
	Kalima		hills, mountain, animals, 1
	d) strengthen their belief		plants and human beings
	in Allah (S.W)	4.2.4	Songs and Rhymes on
	e) use the Kalima in	4 2 5	meaning of Islam
	their daily activities	4.2.5	Pillar of Iman
3.3	CONTENT	5.0:	TOPIC: MORAL
3.3.1	. Study the Kalima "None is		TEACHINGS
	to be worshipped but Allah,		
	Muhammad is His		UB-TOPICS:
	messenger".	, -	leanliness
	k) make one enter		lamic etiquettes
	paradise	k) Is	lamic salutation
	 apply it in daily prayers 		
	m) make one earns	e)	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
	Thawaab, i.e. reward	•	end of the topic, the
	from Allah		should be able to: use Islamic way of
4.0	TOPIC: PILLARS OF	V11 <i>)</i>	greetings
4.0	IMAN	viii)	practice good
)	1 0

manners

memorize Islamic

phrase on salutation

appreciate to live in a

ix)

x)

4.1

SUB-TOPICS:

Pillars of Iman

vii) Study the importance

of the Kalima e.g.

5.2	CONTENT	7.0	TOPIC: MUAMALAT
5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 5.2.6	Hadith on cleanliness Personal hygiene Environmental hygiene Decency in language Politeness Greeting phrase "Assalam Alaikum"	7.1	SUB-TOPIC: i. Prime love ii. For Muslims iii. Good behaviour iv. Shukr
	Markum	7.1.1	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES:
6.0:	TOPIC: FESTIVALS AND CEREMONIES		By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: a) mention the bounties
6.1:	SUB-TOPICS: (i) Friday as an important day for Muslims celebration for Friday (ii) Miladu - Nnabii Celebration for Miladu - Nnabii		of Allah (S.W) to them b) develop love for Allah (S.W) c) discuss the character of the Prophet (p.b.u.h)
6.1.1	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: a) recognize Friday as an important day for the Muslims b) mention the activities done by the Muslims on a Friday		d) state ways on how to thank their parents e) identify Allah's favours to mankind f) discuss the teachings of the Prophet (p.b.u.h) g) state what their parents are doing for them.
	c) sing and rhyme the Qasida related to the birth of the Prophet (p.b.u.h) d) state how Muslims celebrate Miladu- Nnabii.	7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4	CONTENT Love for Allah (S.W) Love for the Prophet (p.b.u.h) Love for parents Good things done to/by
6.2	CONTENT	7.2.5	them Importance of "Shukr"
6.2.1	Religious events that are related to Friday e.g. creation of Adam, Qiyama, Friday prayers	8.0	TOPIC: HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE
6.2.3	Narrate the birth of the		HEMIAGE
6.2.4	Prophet (p.b.u.h) How Muslims celebrate Miladu-Nnabi Preparation and activities done on a Friday e.g.	8.1	SUB-TOPICS: (i) Birth of the Prophet (p.b.u.h) (ii) Chronology of the Prophet (p.b.u.h)
	congregational prayer		

h) Family tree of the Prophet (p.b.u.h)

f) **SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES:**

By the end of this topic, the learner should be able to:

- xi) narrate the birth of the Prophet (p.b.u.h).
- xii) state the family lineage of the Prophet (p.b.u.h).

vi) **CONTENT**

- l) Birth of the Prophet (p.b.u.h)
- m) Full names of the Prophet (p.b.u.h)
- n) Family tree of the Prophet (p.b.u.h)

i) TOPIC: AL-LLM

j) SUB-TOPIC: Place Of Worship

(Mosque)

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- h) visit a mosque as a place of worship
- i) discuss the activities that are carried out in the Mosque
- j) mention the functions of a mosque
- k) explain temple and church as places of worship for the Hindus and Christians respectively

k) **CONTENT**

- 9.2.1 Places of worship for Muslims
- 9.2.2 A Mosque
- 9.2.3 Functions of a Mosque

STANDARD TWO

TOPIC:			xciii)	SPE	CIFIC OBJ	ECTIVES
1.0	QURAN		,		s topic, the	
1.6	SUB-T	OPIC:			ner should be	
	Qurani	c alphabets Surah		n)	deduce the to	
	e) A	l-Ikhlas		,	the selected	_
	f) A	l-Lahab		0)	narrate the h	
	g) A	n - Nasr		0)	swalat, Iman	
	h) A	l-Kafirun			deeds and lo	
a)	SDECT	FIC OBJECTIVES			parents	
g)		end of the topic, the		p)	apply the tea	chings of
		should be able to;		<i>I</i> /	the hadith in	•
					to day life.	
		d and write Quranic			to day iiie.	
		rah		CON	TENT	
	,	emorize selected		Study	the hadith o	n;
		rah	2.2	•	m)	Swalat
		serve proper		e.g. "	swalat is	
	_	onunciation and			illar of religio	on"
		iculation	2.2.2	•	th on Iman;- 6	
		te the basic meaning			ne will be a t	-
		the given surah			ever until all	
	o) app	ply the surah in their			s is in line wi	
	da	ily prayers.			hings"	
			i)		ith on Good o	leeds: e a
1.7	CONT		1)		at will mostl	
3.2.14		Quranic letter words			ole to paradis	
		araka" e.g. Kataba,			ear of Allah	
	Jalasa				d behaviour"	(5. W) and
3.2.15		"haraka" (Tanween)	;)	_	ith on the lov	a for
	e.g. Fat-	-hatein	j)			
3.2.16	Tongue	twisting phrases			nts; e.g. "The	
3.2.17	Reading	g and memorizing			e parents and	
	surah			_	leasure of All	
	i) <i>Al-</i>	lkhlas		-	u.h) is on the	
	j) Al-	-Lahab		disp.	leasure of the	parents".
	0.	-Nasr	3.0 TO	PIC.		DEVOTIONAL
	,	-Kaafirun	5.0 101	10.	ACTS	DEVOTIONE
	1) 111	Tuurii ur				
			3.1			
				SUB-	горіс;	
1.5 TO	PIC: HA	ADITH/SUNNAH			,	
1.6	SUB-T	OPICS			(i) Pills	ars of Islam
	1.2.11	Swalah			(ii) Far	dh prayer
	1.2.12	Iman			(111) (111) Udl	ıu
	1.2.13	Good deeds			Qib	la (V)
		Love for parents			Dre	ss (V)

3.1.1 SI	PECIFIC OBJECTIVES	4.2	CO	NTENT	
By the	end of the topic, the	4.2.1		Angels of Allah (S.W)	
learner	should be able to;	4.2.2		ies of Angels	
2.8 state the fardh parts of udhu		4.2.3	Nan	nes of the Prophets	
	2.9 demonstrate the				
	performance of udhu	5.0:	TO	PIC: MORAL	
	2.10 identify the direction of		TE	ACHINGS	
	Qibla	5.1		B-TOPIC:	
	2.11 observe proper dress			mic etiquette	
	for prayers			Bismillahi	
	2.12 practise acts of) Al-hamdulillahi	
	• •		ix)	Importance of	
3.2	CONTENT			performing regular	
3.2.1	pillars of Islam i.e. shahada, swalat, saum			prayers	
3.2.2 3.2.3	cleanliness before prayer	5.1.1 SI	PECI	FIC OBJECTIVES	
3.2.3	name the parts of the body				
3.2.4	washed in udhu		-	the end of the topic, the	
3.2.5	fardh prayers		leamer should be able to: a) articulate and explain		
	covering of aura (naked				
	arts)			en Islamic phrases	
			are	applied suggest ways in which	
4.0	TOPIC: PILLARS OF IMAN		b)	they can develop	
	IMAN			Islamic manners and	
4.1	SUB-TOPIC:			behaviours	
	Belief in tlie:		c)	perform regular prayers	
	j) Angels		d)	discuss the importance	
	k) Books			of prayers.	
	l) Prophets				
	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES	5.2	C	ONTENT	
4.1.1	By the end of the topic, the	5.2.1		amic etiquette	
	leamer should be able to; ^	5.2.2	Us	ses of the following	
	2.2.15 mention some of the		ph	rases	
	Angels, Books and			Maashallah	
	Prophets			Jazakallah	
	2.2.16 name the Books of			Alhamdulillah	
	Allah (S.W) and their			Lahaula wala Quwwata	
	Prophets			illabillah	
	2.2.17 list the names of the			Insha-allah	
	prophets of Allah			Bismillah	
	(S.W)			Astaghafirullah	
	2.2.18 develop belief in	5.2.3		Manners of the following;	
	Angels, Books and			Toileting	
	Prophets.			Eating	

3.4 Importance of prayers

m) TOPIC; FESTIVALS AND CEREMONIES

n) SUB-TOPIC: Iddu-Fitr

- n) Celebration of Iddulfitr
- o) Iddul-Adh-Ha
- p) Celebration of Iddul-Adh-Ha
- q) Muharram

3.2.11 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- **4.7** explain how Islamic festivals are celebrated
- **4.8** identify significant activities that are related to Muharram
- **4.9** participate in the Islamic celebrations

o) **CONTENT**

- f) Reasons and methods of celebrations of:
 - r) Iddul -Fitr
 - s) Iddul-Adh-Ha
 -) Muharram
- g) Significance of:
 - u) Iddul-Fitr
 - v) Iddul-Adh-Ha
 - w) Muharram

4.2.9 **TOPIC: MUAMALAT**

4.2.10 **SUB-TOPICS:**

- 1.5 Use of good language
- **1.6** Good and evil deeds
- **1.7** Swearing
- **1.8** Evils of telling lies

1.3.10 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- cii) differentiate between good and evil
- ciii) use appropriate language when talking to people
- civ) state the dangers of telling lies
- cv) state the names of Allah (S.W) that are used in swearing.

4.2.11 **CONTENT**

- i) Study the hadith on; The use of good language i.e.
 "He who believes in Allah (S.W) and the Last Day should speak beneficiently (good) or keep quief' Speaking the truth "stick to the truth as truth verily leads to good things (benevolence) and keep away from lying, indeed lies lead a person towards hell fire"
- j) List down good and bad deeds
- k) Study the hadith on swearing "He who has to swear, should swear by the name of Allah (S.W)"

j) TOPIC: HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE

k) **SUB-TOPICS:**

- 3.3.10 Family members of the Prophet (p.b.u.h)
- 3.3.11 Childhood of the Prophet (p.b.u.h)
- 3.3.12 Prophet's (p.b.u.h) character

(iv) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of this topic, the learner should be able to:

- 4 name the family members of the Prophet (p.b.u.h)
- 5 narrate the childhood of the Prophet (p.b.u.h)
- 6 discuss the character of the Prophet (p.b.u.h) at his early age
- 7 emulate the character of the Prophet (p.b.u.h).

1) CONTENT

- The family tree of the Prophet (p.b.u.h)
- **4.6** Prophet (S.A.W) foster mother
- **4.7** Guardianship of Abdul-Mutwalib
- **4.8** Qualities of the Prophet (p.b.u.h)

4.2.4 TOPIC; AL-ILM

4.2.5 SUB-TOPICS:

- i) Places of worship for other religions
- j) The spirit of

harambee in Islam

9.1.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- h) develop respect for other religions and their places of worship
- narrate the spirit of harambee shown by the Prophet (p.b.u.h) in building of the Mosque in Madina.

4.2.6 **CONTENT**

- 5.5 Places of worship for the Muslims, Christians and Hindus
- **5.6** The Prophet's Mosque in Madina

STANDARD THREE

5.2.5 TOPIC: QURAN 5.2.6 SUB-TOPIC: Quranic Alphabets 8.4 Surah al-Kauthar 8.5 Surah al-Maun 8.6 Surah al-Quraish f) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By-the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: 8.2.6 read and write Quranic surah 8.2.7 memorize selected surah 8.2.8 observe proper pronunciation and articulation 8.2.9 apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda and Maddah 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah SUB-TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping, drinking, toileting 10.6 deducing the teachings on the hadith 10.7 apply hadith in this day to day activities 2.2 CONTENT 10.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 10.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His ser'vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".							
SUB-TOPIC: Quranic Alphabets 8.4 Surah al-Kauthar 8.5 Surah al-Maun 8.6 Surah al-Quraish f) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By-the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; 8.2. foread and write Quranic surah 8.2. 7memorize selected surah 8.2. 8observe proper pronunciation and articulation 8.2. 9apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting 10.6 deducing the teachings on the hadith 10.7 apply hadith in this day to day activities 2.2 CONTENT 10.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking, toileting 10.6 deducing the teachings on the hadith 10.7 apply hadith in this day to day activities 2.2 CONTENT 10.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "Start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sheeping the dead of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".	5.2.5	TOPIC: QURAN	9.2.8				
Quranic Alphabets 8.4 Surah al-Kauthar 8.5 Surah al-Maun 8.6 Surah al-Quraish SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By-the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; 8.2.6 read and write Quranic surah 8.2.7 memorize selected surah 8.2.8 observe proper pronunciation and articulation 8.2.9 apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered t	526	SUR-TOPIC:		-			
8.4 Surah al-Kauthar 8.5 Surah al-Maun 8.6 Surah al-Quraish f) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By-the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; 8.2 Gread and write Quranic surah 8.2.7memorize selected surah 8.2.8observe proper pronunciation and articulation 8.2.9apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda and Maddah 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 2.1 SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping, drinking, toileting 10.6 deducing the teachings on the hadith 10.7 apply hadith in this day to day activities 10.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda and Maddah 1.2.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH 2.1 SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".	3.2.0						
8.5 Surah al-Maun 8.6 Surah al-Quraish SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By-the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; 8.2 Gread and write Quranic surah 8.2.7 memorize selected surah 8.2.8 observe proper pronunciation and articulation articulation 8.2.9 apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda and Maddah 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered the 'harak							
8.6 Surah al-Quraish f) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By-the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; 8.2.6read and write Quranic surah 8.2.7memorize selected surah 8.2.8observe proper pronunciation and articulation 8.2.9apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda and Maddah 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 2.1 SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating steeping toileting 10.6 deducing the teachings on the hadith 10.7 apply hadith in this day to day activities 2.2 CONTENT 10.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you' Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH 2.1 SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking, toileting		***					
f) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By-the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; 8.2.6read and write Quranic surah 8.2.7memorize selected surah 8.2.8observe proper pronunciation and articulation 8.2.9apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda and Maddah 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By-the end of the topic, the teachings on the hadith 110.7 apply hadith in this day to day activities SUB-TOPICS: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking 10.2.6 Sleeping the teachings on the hadith 10.7 apply hadith in this day to day activities 2.2 CONTENT 10.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) hy deven the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sheeping that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".							
f) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By-the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; 8.2.6read and write Quranic surah 8.2.7memorize selected surah 8.2.8observe proper pronunciation and articulation 8.2.9apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning three times for taking breath". 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda and Maddah 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 Sub-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking 1.2 Sub-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking 1.3 Sub-Topics to surah teachings on the hadith 1.4 10.7 apply hadith in this day to day activities 1.2.2 CONTENT 10.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH 10.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".		8.0 Suran ai-Quraisii					
By-the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; 8.2.6read and write Quranic surah 8.2.7memorize selected surah 8.2.8observe proper pronunciation and articulation 8.2.9apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 1.2.1 SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking 10.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH 10.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right thad, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. "Start by Bismillah, eat using your right had, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) be drived the hadith on: 10.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right had, and eat what is in front of you" Drin	f)	SPECIFIC OR IECTIVES					
learner should be able to; 8.2.6read and write Quranic surah 8.2.7memorize selected surah 8.2.8observe proper pronunciation and articulation 8.2.9apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning The use of Sukun, Shadda 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking 1.0.7 apply hadith in this day to day activities 1.0.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 1.0.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 1.0.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him.".	-)			-			
8.2.6read and write Quranic surah 8.2.7memorize selected surah 8.2.8observe proper pronunciation and articulation 8.2.9apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning three times for taking breath". 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the mand Maddah Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he the haraka' covered would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: 1.2.1 Meaning of the surah 1.2.2 Meaning of the surah 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".		-					
surah 8.2.7memorize selected surah 8.2.8observe proper pronunciation and articulation 8.2.9apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda 1.2.1 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking 8.2.8observe proper pronunciation Anners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 10.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".							
8.2.7memorize selected surah 8.2.8observe proper pronunciation and articulation 8.2.9apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning breath". 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda and Maddah 1.2.1 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered hemorize the surah Meaning of the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 1.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".							
8.2.8observe proper pronunciation and articulation 8.2.9apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking 10.2.5 Study the hadith on: Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. "Men the Prophet (p.b.u.h) Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".		8.2.7memorize selected		activities			
8.2.8observe proper pronunciation and articulation 8.2.9apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking 8.2.8observe proper pronunciation Manners of eating e.g. "start by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 10.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".		surah	2.2 CON	NTENT			
pronunciation and by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 Meaning of the surah 1.2.6 Meaning of the surah 1.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".		8.2.8observe proper					
and articulation right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda and Maddah Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: 1.2.1 Meaning of the surah "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking and by Bismillah, eat using your right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 1.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 10.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".							
articulation 8.2.9apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 Manners of: a to get the surah SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: e ating sleeping toileting drinking articulation right hand, and eat what is in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under would place his hands under 'Allah with your name I die and return to life'' 10.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".		and					
8.2.9apply the surah in the daily prayers 8.2.10 state the basic meaning 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking 8.2.9apply the surah in front of you" Drinking e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h) when he drank would stop three times for taking breath". 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 10.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".		articulation					
8.2.10 state the basic meaning 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 Meaning of the surah 1.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH 10.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".		8.2.9apply the surah in the					
meaning three times for taking breath". 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: 1.2.3 Memorize the surah his cheek and say a dua: 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH 2.1 SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking three times for taking breath". 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 10.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".		daily prayers		e.g. "The Prophet (p.b.u.h)			
breath". 1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 Meaning of the surah 1.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH 2.1 SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking breath". 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 10.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".		8.2.10 state the basic		when he drank would stop			
1.2 CONTENT The use of Sukun, Shadda 1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 Meaning of the surah 1.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH 10.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".		meaning		three times for taking			
The use of Sukun, Shadda 10.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered 1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 Meaning of the surah 1.2.6 Sleeping e.g. when the Prophet (p.b.u.h) lay down for a sleep at night, he would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH 10.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".	1.0	CONTENT		breath".			
1.2.1 and Maddah 1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered the 'haraka' covered would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: 1.2.3 Memorize the surah his cheek and say a dua: 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH 2.1 SUB-TOPICS: and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".	1.2	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1006				
1.2.2 Reading the surah using all the 'haraka' covered would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: 1.2.3 Memorize the surah his cheek and say a dua: 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is sleeping toileting drinking to ught with Him".	121	,	10.2.6				
the 'haraka' covered would place his hands under 1.2.3 Memorize the surah his cheek and say a dua: 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is sleeping toileting drinking the surah would place his hands under would place his hands under his cheek and say a dua: "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.1 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".							
1.2.3 Memorize the surah 1.2.4 Meaning of the surah 1.2.5 Meaning of the surah 1.2.6 Meaning of the surah 1.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is sleeping toileting drinking 1.2.6 Memorize the surah 1.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".	1.2.2						
1.2.4 Meaning of the surah "Allah with your name I die and return to life" 2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH SUB-TOPICS: and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is sleeping toileting drinking toileting ought with Him".	123						
2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH 2.1 SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking And with yoth name I die and return to life" 10.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".							
2.0 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH SUB-TOPICS: Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking 10.2.7 Worship e.g. "Allah's due from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".	1.2	wearing of the suran					
HADITH/SUNNAH from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is sleeping toileting those who do not associate ought with Him?.				and return to me			
HADITH/SUNNAH from His sei"vants is that they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is sleeping toileting those who do not associate ought with Him?.	2.0	TOPIC:	10.2.7	Worship e.g. "Allah's due			
they should worship Him and should not associate ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is sleeping toileting toileting drinking unght with Him".	2.0			from His sei"vants is that			
Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking Manners of: ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".				they should worship Him			
Manners of: eating sleeping toileting drinking Manners of: ought with Him and the due of His servant from Allah is that He will not chastise those who do not associate ought with Him".		SUB-TOPICS:		and should not associate			
sleeping that He will not chastise toileting those who do not associate drinking ought with Him".	2.1	Manners of:		ought with Him and the due			
sleeping that He will not chastise toileting those who do not associate drinking ought with Him".		eating		of His servant from Allah is			
toileting those who do not associate ought with Him".		——————————————————————————————————————		that He will not chastise			
drinking ought with Him".				those who do not associate			
1.		9		ought with Him".			
10.2.8 Salutation e.g. "The person		2	1000				
		-	10.2.8				
crosest to Tilian (S.W) is		n					
one who starts greeting the							

3.0	TOPIC; DEVOTIONAL		By the end of the topic, the
	ACTS		learner should be able to:
			4.3.11 develop belief in the
3.1	SUB-TOPICS:		prophets, Last Day and
	9.5 Udhu		Qadar
	9.6 Time of swalat		4.3.12 discuss the events of
	9.7 Adhaan and Iqamah		the Last Day
	9.8 Postures of swalat		4.3.13 list the names of the
	9.9 Rakaat		prophets of Allah
	9.10 Tashahud		(S.W)
			4.3.14 develop total reliance
i)	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		in Allah (S.W).
	By the end of the topic, the	iv)	CONTENT
	learner should be able to:	5.9	Naming of the last fifteen
	9.2.7practise the acts of		(15) Prophets, of Allah
	worship;		(S.W) i.e. Yusuf, Ayyub,
	9.2.8demonstrate correct		Dhul-Kifli, Shuaib, Musa,
	postures of swalat;		Harun, Yunus, Daud,
	9.2.9 perform udhu;		Sulaiman, Ilyas, Al-Yasaa,
	9.2.10 recite Adhaan and		Zakariyah, Yahya, Issa and
	Iqamah;		Muhammad (p.b.u.h)
recite th	e Tashahud.	5.10	Ressurrection (Baath)
			Assembling (Mah-shar) and
3.2	CONTENT		Judgement (Hukmu)
3.2.1	Sunnah and fardh parts of udhu	5.11	Destiny (Jannah/Naar)
3.2.2	The times of fardh prayers	g)	TOPIC: MORAL
3.2.3	Postures in Swalat	TEACI	HINGS B-TOPICS:
3.2.4	Rakaat for each Fardh	3.1. 50	5.2.5 Prohibition of
2.2.5	prayer		gambling
3.2.5 3.2.6	Tashahud		5.2.6 Prohibition of stealing
3.2.0	Distinction of Adhaan and		5.2.7 Punctuality
	Iqamah		5.2.8 Obedience
	•		3.2.0 Geodience
4.0	TOPIC: PILLARS OF	i)	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
•••	IMAN		By the end of this topic, the
	SUB-TOPICS:		learners should be able to:
4.1	Belief in the Prophets		8.4 appreciate to live in a
	Belief in the Last day		healthy, moral and
	Belief in Qadar		social order
			8.5 state factors which will
			help them to develop
			good relationship with
			others

4.5

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

8.6	discuss the evils of gambling and stealing				
8.7	list down the				
	advantages of				
	punctuality.				
CO	NTENT				
Effe	ects of gambling e.g.				
lead	s to coiTuption, poverty				
and	wastage				
Evil	s of stealing e.g. mob				
justi	justice, loss of trust and				
dish	dishonesty				
Importance of being					
punctual e.g. saves time,					
nurtures responsibility,					
shows commitments					
Punctuality in prayers and					
scho	school				
Rigl	nts of parents, teachers				
and	others				

8.2.6

9.4

9.5

9.6

9.7

9.8

9.5

9.6

10.2.4 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

TOPIC: FESTIVALS

SUB-TOPIC:

10.8

10.9

AND CEREMONIES

By the end of this topic, the learner should be able to:
'a) explain the importance of Al-Hijra

Islamic calendar

Idd prayers

- 11.5 list down the Islamic months
- **11.6** explain the preparations done for Idd prayers
- 11.7 appreciate the performance of Islamic Festivals.

CONTENT

6.2 Islamic months e.g.
 6.2.1 Muharram, Safar, Rabiul 62 Awwal Important events which
 6.2.3 occur in the Islamic months Preparation for Idd prayers

e.g. ghusul, perfuming

6.2.4 Idd prayers

e)	TOPIC:	MU	AM	ALA	١T
----	--------	----	----	-----	----

f)	SUB-TO	PICS

11.2.5 Walad Swaleh11.2.6 Good company11.2.7 Kindness to

small creatures

11.2.8 Care for plants11.2.9 Helping otliers11.2.10 Visiting the sick

12.7 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of this topic, the learner should be able to:

- develop kindness towards the weak, disabled and the orphans
- g) explain various ways of showing kindness to creatures
- h) discuss ways of caring for plants
- i) develop mercy towards the sick
- j) appreciate being in good company
- k) state the characteristics of waladum salih.

g) CONTENT

12.2.5 Good friends one has

12.2.6 Kindness to small creatures e.g. cat, hen

12.2.7 Care for plants

12.2.8 Care for the environment

12.2.9 Care for a sick person

12.2.10 Hadith on Walad swalih e.g.
"when a person dies all his
"Ammal" are closed except
for three

13.5 TOPIC: HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE

8.1 SUB-TOPICS:

- $\label{eq:definition} \begin{array}{ll} & \text{ The Prophet (p.b.u.h)} \\ \text{as a youth} & \end{array}$
 - e) Prophet's (p.b.u.h) journey to

Syria with Abu Talib

f) Prophet's (p.b.u.h) marriage to Bibi Khadijah

15.6 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- m) explain the qualities of Prophet Muhamad (p.b.u.h) at his early age
- n) narrate the story of the Prophet's (p.b.u.h) life with Abu Talib.
- o) narrate the Prophet's (p.b.u.h) marriage to Bibi Khadijah.

e) **CONTENT**

- 2.2.10 The Prophet's (p.b.u.h) early age
- 2.2.11 The journey of the Prophet (p.b.u.h) to Syria
- 2.2.12 The Prophet's (p.b.u.h) marriage to Bibi Khadijah

9.0 TOPIC: AL-ILM

3.5 SUB-TOPICS:

- h) Bait al-Maqdis
- i) The Kaaba

3.2.9 **SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: **4.6** narrate the story of the

4.6 narrate the story of the building of Bait-ul-Maqdis

1.3.13 identify the Kaaba as a

House of worship

- 1.3.14 give different names of the Kaaba
- 1.3.15 appreciate the places of worship.

n) CONTENT

- 2.10 Building of the Mosque by Prophet Suleiman and the Jinns
- **2.11** The building of the Kaaba
- 2.12 Direction of the first Qibla
- **2.13** Qibla for the Muslims
- 2.14 Different Names of the Kaaba e.g. Bait al-Attiq, Bait-al-Haraam, Bait-Allah

STANDARD FOUR

c)	TOPIC: QURAN		accordance with the teachings of the			
d)	SUB-TOPIC:		(p.b.u.h)			
,	10 AI-Fiil		the)teachings			
11 Al	-Humaza		e selected			
	12 Al-Asr	Hadith.				
4.3.15	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES	1.7	CONTENT			
	By the end of the topic, the	6.2.4	Hadith on;			
	learner should be able to;		Brotherhood e.g. " A			
	6.5 read and write Quranic		Muslim is a brother to			
	Surah		another muslim".			
	6.6 memorize selected sura		Kindness e.g. Indeed Allah			
	i.e. AI-Humaza, Al-Asr		(S.W) loves kindness in			
	6.7 apply the surah in the		everything that one does".			
	daily prayers		Swalah e.g. "Swalah is the			
	6.8 observe proper		pillar of religion".			
	pronunciation and articulation		Truthfulness e.g. "Tell the			
			truth even though it is			
	6.9 state the basic meaning of the surah		better"			
		7.11	TOPIC: DEVOTIONAL ACTS			
1.2	CONTENT	3.1	SUB-TOPICS:			
1.2.1	Read and write the surah by		7.3.14 Tashahud			
	using all the haraka covered		7.3.15 Najasaat			
	i.e. Fat-ha		7.3.16 Conditions of prayers			
1.2.2	Memorize the surah i.e.		7.3.17 Tayammum			
1.2.2	Humazah, Al-fil and Al-Asr		7.3.18 Zakat			
1.2.3	Meaning of the surah	8.10	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES			
1.2.3	6	0.10	By the end of the topic, the			
	TOPIC:		learner should be able to:			
• 0	HADITH/SUNNAH		learner should be able to.			
2.0						
2.1	SUB-TOPICS:					
	(i) Brotherhood	a)	observe cleanliness in			
	(ii) Kindness		prayers			
	(iii) Swalah	b)	state the three types			
	(iv) Truthfulness		of najasaat			
		c)	mention the items			
	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		that are liable for			
2.1.1	By the end of the topic, the		Zakat			
	learner should be able to;	d)	recite Tashahud.			
	l) narrate Hadith on					
	brotherhood, kindness,					

3.2	CONTENT	9.4	CONTENT
3.2.1	Attahiyyatu, A1	j)	Allah's attributes i.e. Allah,
	mubarakatu,		Al-Rahman (most
	Asswalawaatu,		Gracious), Al-Rahim (most
	Attwayyibaatu Lillah,		Merciful), Al-Malik
3.2.2	d) 12 Assalaamu Alayka		(Sovereign), Al-Qudus
	Ayyuha Nnabiyyu		(Holy one), Al-Salaam (The
	warrahma tullahi wa		source of
	barakatuliu.		peace), Al-Muumin (The
3.2.3	3.13 Assalaamu Alayna wa'		trusted) Al-muhaimin (The
	alaa Ibaadillahi swalihiina.		protector), Al- Azeez (The
	Ash-hadu an laailaha		Powerful), Al-Jabbar (the
3.2.4	Ilia Llahu wa ash-hadu anna Muhammadan Rasulullahi		powerful), Al-utakabir (The
	Wunammadan Kasufunam		Magnificient)
3.2.5	Classes of najis i.e.	10.5	TOPIC: MORAL
0.2.0	mughaladha (heavy),		TEACHINGS
	mutawasit (thick) and	10.7	CLID TODICS.
	Khafif (light).	10.6	SUB-TOPICS:
3.2.6	Conditions of prayers e.g a		o) Importance of work
	muslim should be free from		(li) Begging
	najis, facing qibla, have		
	wudhu.		
3.2.7	Tayammum	10.2.9	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
3.2.8	Items liable for Zakaat		By the end of the topic, the
4.0	TODIC BULL DOOR		learner should be able to:
4.0	TOPIC: PILLARS OF		11.11 state the importance
	IMAN SUB TODIC		of work
	SUB-TOPIC: Attributes of AUah		11.12 explain lawful means
4.1	(S.W)		of earning a living
	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		11.13 discuss the evils of
	By the end of the topic, the		begging
	learner should be able to:		11.14 appreciate work as an
4.1.1	8.2.9 develop intense love		act of Ibadah.
	forAllah(S.W)		
	8.2.10 state attributes of		COMPENIE
	Allah (S.W)	5.2	CONTENT Immortance of words
	8.2.11 explain that Allah	5.2.1	Importance of work Types of work
	(S.W) is an absolute	5.2.2 5.2.3	Evils of begging
	controller of the	3.2.3	TOPIC: FESTIVALS
		6.0	AND CEREMONIES
	universe	2.4	SUB-TOPICS:
			h) Isra wa Mirraj
			i) Aqiiqa celebration
			j) Islamic names

discuss the meanings of the attributes of

12.11 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- f) narrate the story of Isra wa Miraj
- g) explain the rights of a Muslim child
- h) discuss Islamic names and their meanings
- i) adore Islamic names,

9.7 **CONTENT**

- 13.9 The j oumey of the Prophet (p.b.u.h) and the Angel Jibriil from Makkah to Baitul-magdis
- 13.10 Ascending and descending of the Prophet (p.b.u.h) and Angel Jibril (A.S)
- 13.11 Rights of a muslim child at birth i.e. Adhaan, circumcision, Aqiqa and naming
- 13.12 Meaning of muslim names.

h) TOPIC: MUAMALAT

i) **SUB-TOPICS:**

- d. Treatment of orphan's and the disabled
- e. Obligations to one's parents
- f. Choosing a friend

13.2.9 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- **14.10** mention one's obligation to extended family members
- **14.11** develop a sense of responsibility for others
- 14.12 suggest ways on how to treat people with special needs e.g. orphans, people with impairments.

j) CONTENT

- 14.4 Help given to people with special needs and parents
- 14.5 Qualities of a good friend
- 14.6 Hadith on orphans e.g. "I and the one who cares for an orphan, we will be together in paradise".
- 14.7 Hadith on parents e.g.

 "Abdullah ibn Masud asked the Prophet (p.b.u.h)

 "Which action is most acceptable to Allah? He said, "Performing swalah on time".

 "What next?"

 He said "being obedient to
 - He said "being obedient to parents....."
- 14.8 Hadith on a friend e.g. "A person follows the behaviour of his friend, therefore, you should carefully choose whom to be friends with".
- 14.9 Dua for a disabled " Al-Hamdulilah Ladhi, Ibtalahu wa aafani".

cii) TOPIC: HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE

ciii) **SUB-TOPICS:**

- f) First revelation
- g) Open mission
- h) Persecution
- i) Boycott

d) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end the topic, the learner should be able to:

- j) narrate the Prophet's experience at cave Hira
- k) explain the Prophet's open mission
- l) appreciate the value of Islam

- m) express the sacrifice made by the companion of the Prophet on the religion.
- civ) CONTENT
- **1.5** Beginning of Baath (Prophethood)
- 1.6 The Prophet (p.b.u.h) at Mount Swafa
- 1.7 Persecution of Bilaal ibn Rabaah, Amaar ibn Yaasir, Sumayya
- **1.8** Boycott of BanuHashim

9.0 TOPIC: AL-ILM

SUB-TOPICS:

- **2.7** Mosque
- 2.8 Prophet's Mosque
- **2.9** Commonalities among the Muslims

2.2.9 **SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- f) to expand their knowledge of Islam on the use of the Mosque
- g) discuss the role of a mosque
- h) discuss about the Prophet's mosque as a centre of Islamic activities
- i) appreciate the unity that is manifested in Islam.

3.6 CONTENT

- 1) The role of a mosque in the community
- m) The Prophet's mosque in relation to:
 - x) daawa
 - y) gathering of the Muslims
- z) place of worship
- aa) war strategies
- n) Commonalities amongst the Muslims e.g. facing Qiblah

STANDARD FIVE

2.6 g)	SUB-TOPIC: At-takathur		
g)	h) Al-Qariah		
i)	al-Qarian Al-Aadiyat		
1)	741-7 adiyat		
4.12	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		
	By the end of the topic, the		
	learner should be able to:		
	d) read and write the		
	Quranic surah		
	e) memorize the		
	selected surah i.e. At-		
	takathur, Al-Qariah,		
	Al-Aadiyat		
	f) apply the surah in the		
	daily prayers		
	g) state the basic		
	meaning of the surah		
	h) obser\e proper		
	pronunciation and		
	articulation.		
1.2	CONTENT		
1.2.1	Recite the sura i.e. At-		
	Takathur, Al-		
	Qariah, Al-		
1.2.2	Aadiyat		
11212	Memorize the sura i.e. At-		
	Takathur, Al-Qariah, Al-		
1.2.3	Aadiyat		
1.2.3			
2.0	Basic meaning of the surah		
	TOPIC:		
2.1	HADITH/SUNNA		
	H SUB-TOPICS:		
	4.2.16 Hypocrisy		

Kindness to the young

Kindness to creatures

Patience

4.2.19

2.5

4.2.17

4.2.18

TOPIC: QURAN

5.6 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- d) state the evils of a "munafiq"
- e) express ways in which they can show kindness towards others
- f) explain the teachings of the hadith learnt
- g) narrate the hadith on hypocrite
- h) apply the teachings of the hadith.

5.3.15 **CONTENT**

6.10 Study the hadith on:
Hypocrisy e.g. "There are

three signs of a hypocrite; tells lies when talking, does not fulfil promises and when trusted, betrays the trust".

Kindness to young children e-g-

"Those dearest to Allah (S.W) are the ones who treat their children kindly" Kindness to creatures e.g. "Fear Allah (S.W) in respect of these dump animals and ride them when they are fit to be ridden and get off them when they are tired".

Patience e.g.

"A muslim who mixes with people and is patient with their annoyance is better than the muslim who does not mix with people and has no patience over their annoyance"

	Saum		7.6 state the attributes of
2.0	"Saum is a shield"		the Prophets
3.0	TOPIC:		7.7 develop respect and
	DEVOTIONAL ACTS		obey Allah (S.W) and
2.1	SUB-TOPICS:		His Prophets
3.1	j) Optional prayers	g)	CONTENT
	k) Zakat	8)	CONTENT
	l) Saum (fest)	7.2.10	Attributes of Allah (S.W)
	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		e.g.
3.1.1	By the end of the topic, the		Al-Khaaliq -
3.1.1	learner should be able to:		The Creator
			Al-Baari -
	a) develop and		The Creator
	 a) develop and appreciate the 		Al-Musawwir -
	practice of worship		The Designer
	b) mention the recipients		Al-Ghafaar -
	of Zakat		The Forgiver
	c) identify and perform		Al-Qahhaar -
	the optional prayers		The Al-mighty
	d) state the conditions of		Al-Wahhab -
	fasting		The Giver
			Al-Razzaq -
3.2	CONTENT		The Provider
	3.11 Optional prayers		Al-Fattaah -
	e.g. Qabliyah,		The Opener
	Baadiyah, Dhuha		Al-Aleem -
	3.12 Recipients of		The All- knowing
	Zakat		Al-Qaabidh -
	3.13 Conditions of		The All-knowing -
	fasting		The Gatherer
		7.2.11	Attributes of the Prophets
4.0	TOPIC: PILLARS OF		e.g. trustworthy, honesty
	IMAN		
	SUB-TOPIC:		PIC: MORAL
4.1	6.2.14 Attributes of Allah	TEACH	
	(S.W)	5.1	SUB-TOPICS:
	6.2.15 Attributes of the		8.4 Islamic dress
	Prophets		8.5 Care for environment
			8.6 Be mindfill of others
	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		8.7 Kindness
	By the end of the topic, the	8.2.8	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
	learner should be able to:		By the end of the topic, the
	7.4 state the attributes of		learner should be able to:
	Allah (S.W)		9.6 state the characteristic
	7.5 discuss the meanings		of an Islamic dress

of the attributes of Allah (S.W)

	9.7	discuss ways of caring for environment			gg) activities associated with Lailatul Qadri
	9.8	demonstrate his		11.12	TOPIC: MUAMALAT
		knowledge on Islamic morals.		11.13	SUB-TOPICS; 1) Close relatives
l) 9.3.6		NTENT acteristics of Islamic			m) Neighboursn) Fulfilling a promiseo) Justice to servants
9.3.7	-	s of caring for the conment		11.2.5	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
9.3.8	Love	th on love for others " for others what you for yourself'			By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; 12.4 explain ones
9.3.9 9.3.10	Kind	nindful of others ness to: relatives and abours			obligations to close relatives and neighbours
10.5	TOP	CIC; FESTIVALS O CEREMONIES			12.5 treat the servants with kindness and justice12.6 discuss the
10.6	SUB	-TOPICS: Vikaah			importance of fulfilling a promise.
g) Laila	atul Qa			11.14	CONTENT
10.2.5		CIFIC OBJECTIVES		m) e.g. blo n)	Categories of relationships bod, marital, foster Obligations to relatives and neighbours.
By the en	d of th	e topic, the			Importance of fulfilling a
learner sh	ould b a)	e able to: explain the term Nikaah and Lailatul	7.2.3		promise Treatment to servants
	b)	Qadri state the Islamic	7.2.4		TOPIC; HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL
		procediire for Nikaah state the significance of Lailatul Qadri	8.0		HERITAGE SUB-TOPICS: 13.6 Pledge of Aqaba
	d)	observe Islamic teachings during	8.1	13.7 Hi	jra to Madina 13.8 Madina constitution
6.2.	CONT	celebrations.		f)	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the
ć • ·	CON I Nikaah				learner should be able to:
		Meaning			13.2.13 explain the Prophet's
		Procedure			Hijra to Madina

dd) Celebration for Nikaah

6.2.2

Lailatul Qadri ee) meaning

ff) significance

13.2.14 narrate the causes and results of the pledge of Aqaba
13.2.15 discuss the early life of the muslims in Madina
13.2.16 hijra as a milestone in the history of Islam.

14.12 CONTENT

- f) Meeting of the Prophet (p.b.u.h) with Aus and Khazraji
- g) Prophet's migration to Madina
- h) The Prophet (p.b.u.h)
 meeting with the leaders Of
 Madina

14.2.13 **TOPIC: AL-ILM**

14.2.14 **SUB-TOPICS:**

15.12 Man as a vicegerant

15.13 The story of Nabii

dam (AS)

and Hawa

15.14 The children of Nabii

Adam (AS)

(Habeel and Qabeel)

15.2.6 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

16.9 discuss the creation

of Nabii Adam (AS)

16.10 narrate the story of

the children of Nabii

Adam (AS)

16.11 appreciate Allah's favours to mankind.

g) **CONTENTS**

- 16.2.8 Creation of man
- 16.2.9 Allah's gift to mankind
- 16.2.10 The story of Habeel and Qabeel

STANDARD SIX

1.0: TOPIC: QURAN

1.1: SUB-TOPIC:

17.13 Al-Zilzalah

17.14 Al-Bayyinah

j) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:
a) read and write the selected surah
b) memorize the selected surah
c) use the surah in the daily prayers.

1.2 CONTENT

- 1.2.1 The surah
 - Al-Zilzalah
 - Al-Bayyinah
- 1.2.2 Memorize surah
 - Al-Zilzalah
 - Al-Bayyinah (1-8)

1.2.3 Meaning of the surah

18.11 TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH

18.12 SUB-TOPICS:

- h) Zakat
- i) Generosity
- j) Knowledge
- k) Taqwa

18.2.9 **SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: 17.3.7recite and practice the teachings of hadith on:

zakat generosity knowledge taqwa

17.3.6 appreciate Zakat as an act of worship

2.2 CONTENT

2.2.1 Hadith on;

Zakat e.g. "Verily Allah (S.W) made it an obligatory on the rich muslims to pay from a share which could be enough to please the poor

muslims. The poor could not have suffered if it were ^ not for the negligence of the rich to give Zakat, so without doubt, Allah (S.W) will surely hold them to account very heavily on the Day of Judgement".

2.2.2 Hadith on:

Generosity e.g. "The

generous man is near Allah (S.W) near Paradise, near men and far from Hell".

2.2.3 Hadith on:

Knowledge e.g. "The search for knowledge is a duty of every muslim"

2.2.4 Hadith on;

Taqwa e.g. "Fear Allah (S.W) wherever you are and follow up a bad deed with a good one and it will wipe it out and behave well towards people".

3.0 TOPIC: DEVOTIONAL ACTS

3.1 SUB-TOPICS:

19.4 Optional prayers19.5 Saum19.6 Nullification of swalat19.7 Sunnah bath

m) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:
19.2.10 develop and appreciate the practice of acts of worship

19.2.11 identify the nullifiers

of swalat

19.2.12 list down the sunnah bath.

20.4 CONTENT

- k) The optional prayers
 - hh) Witri
 - ii) Tahajjud
 - jj) Taraweh
 - kk) Kusuf
- l) Manners of breaking the fast.
- m) Optional Ghusul on;
 - pp) Idd day
 - qq) Preparation for Friday
 - rr) Haji
 - ss) After washing dead body

TOPIC: PILLARS OF IMAN 4.1 SUB-TOPICS:

22.6Taqwa

22.7 Miracles of the Prophets

22.8 Reliance of Allah (S.W) Tawakul

22.2.8 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

23.11 develop intense Love for Allah (S.W)

- 4.7 state the importance of miracles performed by Prophets
- **4.8** explain the miracles of Prophets.

d) CONTENT

- 20.2.13 Meaning of Taqwa
- 20.2.14 Qualities of Muttageen
- 20.2.15 Miracles of prophet mm) Musa (A.S)
 - nn) Issa (A.S)
 - oo) Ibrahim (A.S)
- 20.2.16 Defme the word Tawakul with examples
- 20.2.17 Principles of Tawakul
- 20.2.18 Importance of Tawakul

21.4 TOPIC: MORAL TEACHINGS

21.5 SUB-TOPICS:

- f) Kindness
- g) Intoxicants
- h) Hospitality
- i) Generosity

24.4 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- e) do good things to others
- f) discuss the effects of intoxicants
- g) interpret the hadith on kindness and generosity
- h) appreciate to live in a healthy moral and social manner.

21.6 CONTENT

24.2.13 Hadith on;

Kindness e.g. "Verily Allah (S.W) likes kindness in every thing that one does".

- ex) Effects of intoxicants e.g. bhang, miraa to the society
- cxi) Manners of welcoming a guest

- cxii) Hadith on: Generosity e.g. "Spend Oh! Son of Adam, I shall spend on you".
- n) **TOPIC; FESTIVALS** AND CEREMONIES
- o) **SUB-TOPICS:**
 - d) Ash-hunil-Hurum (sacred months)
 - Importance of Friday

4.5 **SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- explain the sacred months in Islam
- discuss events which makes Friday an important day for Muslims
- participate in Friday g) congregation
- discuss events related h) to Ash-hurul-Hurum.
- CONTENT p)
- 4.2.12 Sacred months i.e.
 - tt) Muharram
 - uu) Rajab
 - vv) Dhul-Qaad
 - ww) Dhul-Hijja
- 4.2.13 Events related to Ash-hurul-Hurum
- 4.2.14 Friday as an important day in Islam
- 4.2.15 Activities that are carried out on Friday
- 5.10 **TOPIC: MUAMALAT**
- 5.11 **SUB-TOPICS:**
 - g) Enjoying good and forbidding evils Sacrifice and wuik

 - Justice to seivants

5.3.11 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- discuss ways of enjoining good and forbidding evils
- explain the vi) importance of sacrifice and work in relation to the hadith
- vii) state the lawful ways of earning a living
- viii) utilize their potential and manage the earth's resources for the benefit of society in keeping with the Islamic goals and values.

5.12 CONTENT

- 7.4 Enjoining good and forbidding evils
- 7.5 Hadith on: Working e.g. "Truly Allah loves to see His servant becoming tired in earning his daily bread in the right (halal) way"
- TOPIC: HISTORICAL e) AND CULTURAL HERITAGE
- f) **SUB-TOPICS:**
 - 7.2.9 Battle of Badr 7.2.10 Battle of Uliud
- SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES g)

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- narrate the cause and results of the battles
- describe the position of Muslims after the Holy wars
- 8.9 appreciate the role of tlic coiiipaiiioil ill defense of Islam.

6.5 CONTENT

- m) Causes of the battles
- n) Effects of the battles
- o) Results of the battles

6.2.14 **TOPIC: AL-ILM**

6.2.15 **SUB-TOPICS:**

- 8.2.4 The story of Nabii Nuh (A.S)
- 8.2.5 The story of Nabii Ibrahim (A.S)

9.13 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- k) expand their knowledge of Islam on the Prophets of Allah (S.W)
- 1) narrate the stories of the Prophets
- m) explain the teachings from the stories of the Prophets.

9.2 CONTENT

- 9.2.1 The story of Nabii Nuh and the Ark
- 9.2.2 Story of Nabii Ibrahim (A.S)
- 9.2.3 Teachings and virtue in the story of:

Nabii Nuh (A.S) Nabii Ibrahim (A.S)

	STANDARI) SEVEN	
9.3.6 9.3.7	TOPIC: QURAN SUB-TOPIC: 10.2Al-Qadar 10.3 Al-Alaq		 c) explain Hajj as a pillar of Islam d) state the advantages in living in harmony with neighbours.
11.4	10.4 A-Tiin SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; d) read and write Quranic script e) memorize the selected surah	2.2 22.1	CONTENT The Hadith on; ddd)Neighbours e.g. " whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day should not annoy his neighbour".
1.2	xx) Al-Qadar yy) Al-Alaq zz) A-Tiin ix) use the surah in their daily prayers CONTENT	2.2.2	The Hadith on; eee) Think before you act e.g. "If you want to do something think of its outcome. If it is good, do it and if it is bad, avoid it".
1.2.1 1.2.2	Reciting of the surah Memorising the surah aaa) Al-Qadar bbb) Al-Alaq ccc) A-Tiin Writing the meaning of the	2.2.3	The Hadith on; Israaf e.g. " and Allah (S.W) has hated for you sinful and useless talk, ask too many questions and to waste the wealth".
2.0	surah TOPIC: HADITH/ SUNNAH SUB-TOPICS: 11.2.11 Neighbours		Hadith on Hajj e.g. "whoever performs Hajj and commits no evil returns home free from sins like a newly bom baby". TOPIC: DEVOTIONAL
2.1	11.2.12 Thinking before you act 11.2.13 Israaff 11.2.14 Hajj	3.0	ACTS SUB-TOPICS: e) Sunnah Saum f) Hajj g) Umra
2.2	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: 12.4 appreciate to love in a healthy, moral and	3.1.1	h) Nullification of saum SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

social order

	12.2.12 develop the			
interest				
	of observing sunnah			
	saum			
	12.2.13 list down the			
	examples of sunnah			
	fast			
	12.2.14 observe the acts of			
	worship			
	12.2.15 identify things that			
	nullify saum			
	12.2.16 explain Hajj as a			
	pillar of Islam.			
13.2	CONTENT			
0)	Surmah saum e.g. Mondays			
0)	and Thursdays, Ayyamul			
	Baadh, The first six days of			
	hawwaleaning of Hajj and			
	its importance			
3.2.2 3.2.3	The rites of Umra			
0.2.3	Nullifiers of saum e.g.			
	eating deliberately			
.0				
	TOPIC: PILLARS OF			
	IMAN			
.1	SUB-TOPICS:			
•1	14.2.7 Obedience to Allah			
	(S.W)			
	14.2.8 Bounties of Allah			
	(S.W)			
	14.2.9 Importance of pillars			
	of Imam			
15.5	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES			
	By the end of the topic, the			
	learner should be able to:			

develop obedience to

state the boimties of

live in accordance to

the teachings of Islam

use Allah's bounties

in the right way.

Allah to mankind

explain on how to

Allah (S.W)

believe obey Allah and obey the messenger" Q (4:59)

- k) Hadith on obedience "All of you will enter paradise except those who refuse", they asked "who are they?" He replied "Those who obey me will enter Paradise and those disobey me will have refused.
- Bounties of Allah (S.W) to mankind e.g. life, eyes, hands
- m) Ways of thanking Allah (S.W) for his bounties to mankind
- n) The proper ways of using Allah's bounties
- o) The importance of pillars of Iman

15.2.11 **TOPIC: MORAL TEACHINGS**

15.2.12 **SUB-TOPICS:**

16.5 Intoxicants 16.6 Self control 16.7 HW/'AIDS 16.8 Israaf 16.9 Kindness

m) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

learner should be able to;
16.2.10 list examples of
intoxicants and
contributing factors to
their use

By the end of the topic, the

- 16.2.11 discuss causes of the spread of HIV/AIDS
- 16.2.12 explain the effects of Israaf
- 16.2.13 protect oneself against social calamities.

e)

f)

h)

18.2.8 celebrate Idd 15.2.13 **CONTENT** according to Islamic 17.2.5 Intoxicants teachings. fff) cocaine 10.7 **CONTENT** ggg) alcohol 18.2.12 Idd celebrations hhh) glue sniffing 18.2.13 Differences between Idd iii) brown sugar and Friday prayers 17.2.6 Factors that contribute to 18.2.14 Story of Nabii Ibrahim the taking of intoxicants sacrificing his son Ismail 17.2.7 Hadith on self control e.g. 18.2.15 Significance of the sacrifice "The bravest amongst you is the one who can control 18.2.7 **TOPIC: MUAMALAT** himself during anger and 18.2.8 **SUB-TOPICS:** the most humble is that who 19.5 Buying and selling forgives when he has the 19.6 Hoarding ability to revenge" 19.7 Profits 17.2.8 Modes of HIV/AIDS 19.8 Usury (Riba) transmission 17.2.9 Islamic measures in SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES f) controlling HIV/AIDS By the end of the topic, the pandemic learner should be able to: 17.2.10 Effects of Israaf 19.2.7 discuss different ways of curbing corruption 19.2.8 apply and appreciate commercial ethics in 17.2.10 TOPIC: FESTIVALS AND CEREMONIES 6.1 **SUB-TOPICS:** 19.2.9 explain the evils of 18.4 Manners of hoarding in the celebrating Idd Day society 18.5 Distinction between 19.2.10 state the effect of Idd and Friday usurv. prayers **18.6** Sacrifice during 18.2.9 **CONTENT** Iddul-Haji 20.5 Hadith on buying and selling e.g. "May Allah SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES j) (S.W)have mercy on the By the end of the topic, the man who is generous when learner should be able to: he buys and when he sells 18.2.5 discuss how and and when he buys and when when Idd is he sells and when he celebrated demands (his money)". 18.2.6differentiate Idd prayer from Jumaa 20.6 Hadith on hoarding e.g. prayers "Whoever adds something 18.2.7narrate the episode of to the muslims the prices of Nabii Ibrahim goods in order to make it sacrificing his son difficult for them to buy, the

Almighty Allah will place

Ismail

	him at the worst place in the Hell fire".	22.2.16	Proph Arafa	et's sermo	n at Mt.
20.7	Hadith on Usury e.g. "Allah (S.W) curses the one who	9.0		C: AL-IL	M
	takes Usury (Riba) the guarantor, the witness and the one who writes the	9.1	23.37	TOPICS: The story of Musa (A.	.S)
	agreement."		23.41	-	f Nabii Issa
20.8	Evils of hoarding and usury		22 5 V	(A.S) Vonders of	faraction
20.9	Ways of curbing corruption		23.3 V	volluers of	Cleanon
20.9	ways of caroning corruption	9.1.1	By the	e end of ther should b	e topic, the e able to:
m)	TOPIC: HISTORICAL		<i>U</i>	of	
111)	AND			F	Prophet Musa
CULTU	RAL			,	A.S)
	HERITAGE				Prophet Issa
8.1.	SUB-TOPICS:		L		A.S)
20.2.12	Treaty of Hudaibiya		h)	-	ne teachings stories of
20.2.13	Conquest of Makkah			Prophet I	
	20.2.14 Hijjatul widaa			Issa (A.S	
21.13	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		i)		a sense of
21,13	By the end of the topic, the		-)	_	s and respect
	learner should be able to:			for Allah	_
	f) state the terms in the		j)	explain tl	nat Allah is
	treaty of Hudaibiya			an absolu	ite controller
	g) narrate the story on			of the un	
	how Makkah was conquered by		k)	discuss the Allah's c	ne purpose of reation.
	Muslims				
	h) explain the teachings	9.2	CONTI		_
	derived from the	9.2.1		Prophet N	Ausa
	prophet's last sermon	>. 2. 1	(A.S)	F Drophot I	cco (A C)
	i) follow the teaching of	9.2.2		Prophet I from the	
	the Holy Quran and	9.2.3		Musa and	
	sunnah of the Prophet		Issa (A.		Trophet
	(S.A.W)			s of creati	on e.g.
22.19	CONTENT	9.2.4	jjj) s		
22.2.12	Items in the treaty of		kkk) n	-	
22.2.12	Hudaibiya		lll) e	earth	
22.2.13	How the treaty was broken			mmm)	mountair
22.2.14	The conquest of Makkah		-	verses on	
	Hijiatul widaa	9.2.5	of creati	ion Q(88:1	7-20)

22.2.15 Hijjatul widaa

STANDARD EIGHT

23.2.7	TOPIC; QURAN		
23.2.8	SUB-TOPICS: 1.3 Allnshirah 1.4 Dhuha	2.2 2.2.1	CONTENT Hadith on: Righteousness e.g. "Virtue is conduct and sin is that
e)	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: 1.2.7 read and write the Quranic	2.2.2	which punches your mind and you do not like that people should come to know of if' Hadith on: Shukr e.g. "Whoever is not thankful to people is not
	surahs 1.2.8 memorise the selected surah i.e. A1 Inshirah and	2.2.3	thankful to Allah (S.W)" Hadith on: Corruption e.g. "The curse of Allah befalls on both the giver and the recipient of a
	1.2.9 use the surah in their daily prayers.		bribe".
1.2	CONTENT	3.0	TOPIC: DEVOTIONAL ACTS
1.2.2	Recitation of the surah Memorizing the surah nnn) A1 Inshirah	3.1	SUB-TOPICS:
1.2.3	ooo) Dhuha Meaning of the surah		2.2.7 Obligation towards the dead2.2.8 Halal and Haram acts
		3.1.1	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
2.0	TOPIC: HADITH/SUNNAH SUB-TOPICS:		By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:
2.1	2.3 Righteousness2.4 Shukr		iii) state the rituals performed to a dead muslim
	2.5 Corruption		iv) observe the acts of worship
2.1.1	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:		v) list down halal and haram acts in Islam.
	g) discuss the teachings of hadith on ppp) righteousness qqq) shukr rrr) corruption	3.2 3.2.1	CONTENT Steps taken for the dead body e.g. ghusul kafan prayer of the dead dafan
	h) apply the teachings of the hadith in their daily life	3.2.2	Dua for the dead "Oh Allah! Grant him/her forgiveness and mercy".
			Halal and haram acts:

4.0	TOPIC:	PILLARS OF IMAN	b)	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the
4.1	SUB-TOF	PIC:		learner should be able to: e) explain situations where
7.1	3.3 Justic			tolerance is applicable
	3.4 Ihsar			f) discuss the care that is
	3.5 Taqw			given to HIV/AIDS victim.
4.1.1	SPECIFIC	C OBJECTIVES		victiii.
	By the end	l of the topic, the	5.2	CONTENT
	learner sho	ould be able to;	5.2.1	Care for people with AIDS
	a) discu	uss acts of justice	5.2.2	Dua on visiting a sick person
		the meaning of Ihsan	5.2.3	Hadith on personal hygiene e.g.
		ain the teachings of	2.2.2	"Ritual purity is an element of
		adith on justice and		faith"
	Ihsaı		5.2.4	Importance of tolerance.
	d) appr	eciate to live in	0.2	1
		accordance to the		
		teachings of the	6.0	TOPIC: FESTIVALS AND
		Holy		CEREMONIES
		^ 1 1		SUB-TOPIC:
4.2	CONTEN	ΙΤ	6.1	4.3 Month of Muharram
4.2.1	Acts of jus	stice		4.4 Circumcision
	uuu) Crim	e		
	vvv) Shari	ng		SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
	www) I	Responsibility	6.1.1	By the end of the topic, the
				learner should be able to:
4.2.2		Justice e.g. "When		4.2.11 explain the historical
		ns come to you that		events in the month of
		lecide between them,		Muharram
		ne to a decision until		4.2.12 discuss Islamic teachings
	-	neard both of them".		on circumcision
		of hadith on Ihsan		4.2.13 participate in Islamic festivals and ceremonies.
4.2.3		ship Allah as if you		lestivais and ceremonies.
		for if you do not see		CONTENT
	Him, surely He	sees vou"		Muharram
	surery ric	sees you .	6.2	Muharram as a sacred month
	Concept o	f justice and Ihsan	6.2.1	Islamic teachings on
	_		6.2.2	circumcision
	Taqwa and	d good deeds	6.2.3	
4.2.4				TOPIC: MUAMALAT
	TOPIC: N	MORAL		SUB-TOPICS: e) Manners of attending
5.0			7.0	e) Manners of attending Funerals
	TEACHI	NG		f) The role of muslim
5.1			7.1	leaders
J.1	SUB-TOI	PICS:		g) Co-operation
	3.2.19	HIV/AIDS		b, co operation

3.2.20

Tolerance

7.3 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- c) explain the right teachings of attending funeral
- d) recite the phrase used to console the bereaved members
- e) perform Islamic rituals during funerals
- f) recite and discuss the teachings of the hadith on co-operation
- g) discuss the qualities of a good leader.

7.2 CONTENT

- 7.2.1 Right manners of attending funerals
- 7.2.2 Dua for a bereaved person
- 7.2.3
 7.2.4
 Islamic rituals during funerals
 Teachings of the hadith on cooperation e.g. "The hands

(support) of Allah (S.W) is with those who are united.

- 7.2.5 Qualities of a good leader
- 8.0 TOPIC: HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE
- 8.1 SUB-TOPIC: Islam along the coast of Kenya

8.2 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) describe the coming of Islam along the coast of Kenya
- b) explain the agents of the spread of Islam along the coast of Kenya e.g. marriage, trade.

7.2.4 **CONTENT**

- 8.2 How Islam came to the coast of Kenya.
- 8.3 The spread of Islam along the coast of Kenya.

d) TOPIC; AL-ILM

e) **SUB-TOPICS:**

- 6. The story of Nabii Yusuf (A.S)
- 7. Transmission of knowledge

f) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- a) narrate the story of Prophets
- b) explain the teachings from the story of Nabii Yusuf
- c) discuss the teachings of the hadith on the importance of transmission of knowledge.

6.2.16 **CONTENT**

- 9.2.1 The story of Nabii Yusuf (A.S)
- 9.2.2 Importance of transmission of knowledge on a muslim child
- 9.2.3 Hadith on transmission of knowledge e.g. "The best amongst you is that one who acquires knowledge of the Quran and then teaches others".

SUGGESTED LEARNING/TEACHING ACTIVITIES

REQUIRED LEARNING AND TEACHING RESOURCES

SUGGESTED ASSESSMENT

METHODS

Reciting Hadith
Reading Charts
Writing Flash cards
Memorizing Resource persons

Checking and correcting

Matching and sorting

Matching and pairing

Matching and pairing

Singing

Drilling

Explaining

Discussing

Pictures

Diagrams

Real objects

Video tapes

Audio tapes

Models

Photographs

Rhyming Tools used for taking care of the

Naming environment
Answering oral question Posters

Sketch maps

Nature walk Drawing

Hide and seek game

Role-playing

Narrating

Modelling
Visiting
Listening and correcting exercises
Practicing
Arranging Quranic alphabets

Practicing
Demonstrating
Mentioning
Identifying
Afranging Qurante alphae
Random reading
Filling in the blanks
Answering oral questions

News-telling Observation
Dramatizing Memorization
Chanting Oral quizzes

Story-telling Answering written questions

Comparing Matching exercises
Listing Quiz competitions
Stating Assignments

Exploring Continuous Assessment Tests

Debating Debating
Interpreting True or False
Defining Essay writing
Essay writing

Note-taking Observing

LOWER PRIMARY

ASSESSMENT

Listening and correcting exercises

Arranging alphabets

Random reading

Filling in the blanks

Answering oral questions

Observation

Memorization

Oral quizzes

Matching exercises

True or false

Continuous Assessment Tests

UPPER PRIMARY

ASSESSMENT

Random reading

Filling in the blanks

Answering oral questions

Observation

Memorization

Oral quizzes

Answering written questions

Quiz competition

Assignments

Debating

Essay writing

Continuous Assessment Tests



INTRODUCTION

The basic aim of Hindu Religious Education at Primary Level is to familiarize the children with the basic principles and philosophies of Hinduism to enable them develop spiritually, socially and mentally.

This syllabus encompasses a comparative study of the essence, ideals and principles of the four major denominations of Hindu religions: Buddhism, Hinduism, Jainism and Sikhism. All these religions profess faith and belief in God, and equality and brotherhood of man.

Hindu Religion can best be described as a way of life. Therefore, the teachers should relate their teachings to the children's day to day experiences as individuals and as members of the society, nation and the international community. This, in turn, will make the children make their own decisions about life. The content, which embodies the principles and philosophies of Hindu Religion in general, is divided into various units for each of the classes. The number of periods suggested for each content under the units should be adhered to as far as possible so as to complete the syllabus within the given time.

The Primary Hindu Religious Education syllabus has eight topics for lower primary and nine topics for upper primary. These are;

- 21. Attributes of Paramatma
- 22. Manifestations of Paramatma
- 23. Scriptures
- **24.** Principles of Dharma
- 25. Rites and Rituals
- **26.** Utsav
- **27.** Yoga
- 28. Sadachar
- **29.** Hindu Heritage (Introduced in upper primary)

The given content areas evolve in depth and vastness according to the level of maturity of the pupils. The learning / teaching experiences of H.R.E. in Primary Schools is geared towards enabling the pupils face the challenges of the social demands in their lives.

The Hindu Heritage is introduced in the upper Primary classes.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES FOR PRIMARY HINDU RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

By the end of the course, the learner should be able to:

- **46.** follow the fundamentals of faith as laid down in the Hindu Scriptures
- **47.** acquire adequate knowledge in order to observe and practice the devotional acts of Hinduism
- **48.** develop spiritually, morally, socially and mentally so that he/she is at peace with himself/herself and others
- **49.** recognize and appreciate the religious traditions and provide insights and values that enrich the expression of Hindu faith
- **50.** make sound decisions about his/her own individual life in the community and in society at large according to the principles of Hinduism
- 51. find in religion a major integrating factor that will enable him/her to adapt to his/her rapidly changing society
- **52.** develop respect towards other people's faith to bring harmony among human beings
- 53. acquire moral values so as to be the role models in the changing society
- $\textbf{54.} \ \ \text{, promote international consciousness through the understanding of the universality of} \\ Paramatma$
- **55.** develop a spirit of brotherhood of human beings and perceive the entire brotherhood as a single family.

STANDARD ONE

UNIT I.O:

UNIT 3.0: SCRIPTURES

n) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- ix) state Paramatma's love and protectiveness through His Creation
- x) appreciate that Paramatma is loving and protective
- xi) give thanks to
 Paramatma for his love
 and protectiveness
 through prayers.

1.2 Stories that illustrate

1.21 Paramatma's love and protection

1.2.2 Prayers that show gratitude and appreciation for His

love and protection.

1) SPECIFIC OBJECTTV^ES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- f) state what Paramatma has created
- g) appreciate Paramatma's creation
- h) give thanks to

UNIT 2.0: Paramatma for his creation through prayers.

m) CONTENT

m) Paramatrma's creation xi)the Sun

xii) the Moon xiii) the Stars

xiv) the Land

i) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- g) state the epic of Ramayana (Balkand)
- h) identify and appreciate the childhood of Rama and his brothers
- i) tell the story of Sita's childhood

j) CONTENT

xiii) Narration of Ramayana; childhood of Rama childhood of Sita

vii) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: -

- o) state the need for Love, Generosity and Truthfulness in daily life
- p) appreciate the importance of Love, Generosity and Truthfulness in daily life.

viii) CONTENT

l) Expressions of love among; family members neighbours classmates / friends

m) Generosity in giving; food

clothing

money

n) Truthfulness;

	honesty keeping promises	h)	CONTENT
UNIT . 5.1	5.0: RITES AND RITUALS SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES	p)	Diwali significance lighting of Deepak Fire works
	By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: 1) state devotional rites and rituals used in various places of worship m) recite devotional	q)	Rangoli Alms-giving Visiting Mandir. Exchange of gifts Holi Significance Lighting bon-fire Sprinkling colours
	prayers n) state the significance of symbols used during	UNIT '	7.0: YOGA SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
	worship o) participate in devotion rites and rituals in places of worship.		By the end of the topic, the
1.8	CONTENT Places of Worshi		learner should be able to: - 3.2.18 state the correct postures of standing and sitting 3.2.19 develop self-control 3.2.20 appreciate the need
xxx)	Prayers bhajans Stavans Shabad		for continuous practice of yoga.
ууу)	Symbols Deepak Lotus	xciv) q)	CONTENT Correct postures of: sitting standing Breathing eversions
UNIT 6.1	6.0: UTSAV SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES	1.8	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: 1.2.15 state ways of
	By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: - k) state the significance of Diwali and Holi l) state the rites and		showing respect to oneself and others 1.2.16 develop respect for
	rituals of Diwali and	1.9	CONTENT

2.13

Need to respect

oneself parents

Holi

m) participate in the rites

older family members

2.14 Ways to show respect; greetings obedience to elders

STANDARD TWO

UNIT 1.0:

1.1 3.5 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: tell the story of Mahabharata appreciate the qualities ofBal-Pandawas **3.6** 3.2.12 **CONTENTS** Story of Mahabharata Childhood of the **Pandavas SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES:** By the end of the topic, the **UNIT 4.0: PRINCIPLES OF** learner should be able to: 1.2 **DHARMA** 1.2.1 m) state Paramatma's 4.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES generosity and justice n) appreciate that Paramatma is generous 1.2.2 and just By the end of the topic, the give thanks to learner should be able to: Paramatma for His **4.10** state the importance of kindness, forgiveness, concern and sharing in daily life 4.11 show kindness, forgiveness, concern **SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES** 2.2.19 and sharing. By the end of the topic, the CONTENT h) learner should be able to: 4.2.12 Kindness towards state what Paramatma animals has created birds xi) give thanks to plants Paramatma for His old and less fortunate Creation. UNIT 2,0: beings. 4.2.13 Forgiveness:-CONTENT 2.2.20 to forgive 2.2.20 Creation to be forgiven Earth 4.2.14 To show concern for: Water family members, Fire, light neighbours,

classmatesteachers

Sharing at:

home

4.2.15

Air, Space

Related Prayers

2.2.20

1.9 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

state devotional rites and rituals used in various places of worship

b) recite devotional prayers state the significance of the symbols used during worship.

1.10 CONTENT

1.3.11 Rituals in places

 \mathbf{of}

worship

Mandir Derasar Gurudwara

1.3.12 Prayers

Bhajans Stavans Shabad

1.3.13 **Symbols**

Dipak Lotus

UNIT 6.0 UTSAV 6.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

3.3.13 state the significance of Navratri, Vijaya Dashami and Paryushan

3.3.14 participate in the rites and rituals of the above

(v) CONTENT

8 Navaratri, Vijaya Dashami, and Paryushan significance related Rites and

utsavs.

cvi) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

- state the correct postures of standing, sitting and relaxing
- m) participate in breathing and rhythmic exercises
- n) develop self control.

UNIT 7.0 YOGA CVII)

m) Correct postures when standing sitting relaxing

- n) Deep inhaling and slow inhaling of breath with 'Aum'
- o) Rhythmic exercises
 clapping during dhoon
 pronunciation of Aum
 exercises with
 breathing

UNIT 8.0; SADACHAR

4.9 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:
4.2.7state ways of caring for oneself and the surrounding

4.2.8state ways of conserving and caring for the environment

4.2.9appreciate oneself and the environment.

4.10 CONTENT

- k) The environment
- l) Need to care for the environment
- m) Ways for caring for the environment

STANDARD THREE

UNIT 1.0:

9.2.10 **CONTENT**

10.2.9 Scriptures

Kalpasutra

Guru Granth Sahib

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES i)

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

5.7 state Parmatma's attributes

5.8 recite related hymns from scriptures.

CONTENT

k) 5.2.7 Paramatmais:

all powerful all pervading all knowing

UNIT 4.0: PRINCIPLES OF DHARMA

9.11 **SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

> j) state the principles of Dharma

practise these principles in daily life.

UNIT 2.0: MANIFESTATIONS OF PARAMATMA

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES 8.7

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

state what Paramatma has created

give thanks to Paramatma for his creation.

8.8 **CONTENT**

8.2.11 Creation

Living things: (plants, animals, human beings). Non - living things:

(minerals and crude

oil).

9.12 CONTENT

9.2.11 Obedience to;

parents teachers

elders

leaders

9.2.12 Courage to

do the right thing take initiative

face an adverse situation tell the truth and own up to one's mistake

9.2.13 Cleanliness

physical mental

Satsang

Katha

5.2.2 Prayers

Bhajan Stavan

Shabad

5.2.3 Symbol - OM

UNIT 6.0: UTSAV 6.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

5.12 state the significance of Vaisakhi, Raksha Bandhan and Janmashtami

5.13 participate in rites and rituals of the above Utsavs.

6.2

62.2 6.2.3

> UNIT 7.0: YOGA 7.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

> > By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

8.8 state the advantages of practising Suryanamskar

80 narticinate in

7.2 CONTENT

8.2.7 Suryanamaskar (twelve prescribed postures and mantra

8.2.8 Asanas

Padmasana

Vajrasana

UNIT 8.0: SADACHAR

8.1 SPECIFIC

OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- h) state the importance of being honest to overcome social evils
- i) develop the virtue of honesty.

5.2.9 **CONTENT**

- j) Telling the truth
- k) Refraining from stealing

Satsang

Katha 5.2.2 Prayers

Bhajan Stavan Shabad

5.2.3 Symbol - OM

UNIT 6.0: UTSAV 6.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;
9.9 state the significance of Vaisakhi, Raksha Bandhan and Janmashtami
9.10 participate in rites and

6.2 rituals of the above Utsavs.

6.2.1

6.2.2 6.2.3

UNIT 7.0: YOGA 7.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

11.8 state the advantages of practising Suryanamskar

11.9 participate in Suryanamskar and Yoga asans

h) CONTENT

11.2.11 Suryanamaskar (twelve prescribed postures and mantra

11.2.12 Asanas

Padmasana Vajrasana

UNIT 8.0: SADACHAR 8.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

9.8 state the importance of being honest to overcome social evils

9.9 develop the virtue of honesty.

10.10 CONTENT

10.2.5 Telling the truth

10.2.6 Refraining from stealing

STANDARD FOUR

UNIT 1.0:

By the end of the topic, the

learner should be able to; **13.6** tell the story of Ramayana

		13.	7 state the qualities of the
120	CDECIEIC OD IECTIVES		character and situations in
12.8	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		Ramayana
	By the end of the topic, the	13.	8 describe the teachings of
	learner should be able to;		Satyarth-Prakash.
	l) state three forms of	13.	9 appreciate the role of Ramayana
	Paramatma		in daily life
	m) appreciate His function of	g)	CONTENT
	creating, sustaining and	15.7	Ramayana N arration
	liberating.		Ram Janma
12.0	COMPEND		Sita
12.9	CONTENT		Swayamwara
12.2.11	Forms of Paramatma		Rama
	xvi) Creator		Vanyas
	xvii) Sustainer		Bharat Milap
	xviii) Liberator		Sita Haran
			Sita Haitai
		15.8	Satyarth Prakash
15.8	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; p) state the significance of the	1.3.16	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; o) state the basic principles'of
	three forms of Paramatma q) appreciate the three consort of Paramatma.	1 2 17	p) practice the philosophy of the principles.
2.2	three forms of Paramatma q) appreciate the three consort	1.3.17	p) practice the philosophy of
2.2	three forms of Paramatma q) appreciate the three consort	1.3.17 2.15	p) practice the philosophy of the principles.
2.2 2.21	three forms of Paramatma q) appreciate the three consort		p) practice the philosophy of the principles.CONTENT
2.21	three forms of Paramatma q) appreciate the three consort		 p) practice the philosophy of the principles. CONTENT Principles of Hinduism
	three forms of Paramatma q) appreciate the three consort of Paramatma.		 p) practice the philosophy of the principles. CONTENT Principles of Hinduism Paramatma - Supreme
2.21	three forms of Paramatma q) appreciate the three consort of Paramatma. Paramatma		 p) practice the philosophy of the principles. CONTENT Principles of Hinduism Paramatma - Supreme Being
2.21	three forms of Paramatma q) appreciate the three consort of Paramatma. Paramatma Brahma - Creator		p) practice the philosophy of the principles. CONTENT Principles of Hinduism Paramatma - Supreme Being Prarthana - Prayer
2.21 of	three forms of Paramatma q) appreciate the three consort of Paramatma. Paramatma Brahma - Creator Vishnu - Sustainer		 p) practice the philosophy of the principles. CONTENT Principles of Hinduism Paramatma - Supreme Being Prarthana - Prayer Punarjanam - Re-birth
2.21	three forms of Paramatma q) appreciate the three consort of Paramatma. Paramatma Brahma - Creator Vishnu - Sustainer Mahesh - Liberator Consorts of Paramatma		p) practice the philosophy of the principles. CONTENT Principles of Hinduism Paramatma - Supreme Being Prarthana - Prayer Punarjanam - Re-birth Purusharth - Law of action or Effort
2.21 of	three forms of Paramatma q) appreciate the three consort of Paramatma. Paramatma Brahma - Creator Vishnu - Sustainer Mahesh - Liberator Consorts of Paramatma Saraswati		p) practice the philosophy of the principles. CONTENT Principles of Hinduism Paramatma - Supreme Being Prarthana - Prayer Punarjanam - Re-birth Purusharth - Law of action or Effort Pranidaya - Compassion
2.21 of	three forms of Paramatma q) appreciate the three consort of Paramatma. Paramatma Brahma - Creator Vishnu - Sustainer Mahesh - Liberator Consorts of Paramatma		p) practice the philosophy of the principles. CONTENT Principles of Hinduism Paramatma - Supreme Being Prarthana - Prayer Punarjanam - Re-birth Purusharth - Law of action or Effort

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; -

- f) state the significance of Pratikraman and Samaik
- g) state the significance of the symbols used during worship
- h) practise various ways of greetings.

CONTENT

Significance of:

xix) Pratikraman and Samaik.

5.2.2 xx) Symbols - Swastika. (Hindu

Namaste Namaskar

Jai Shree Rama

5.2 Jai Jinendra 5.2.1 Sat Sri Akal

Jai Shree Krishna Jai Swaminarayan Om Namah Shivay

UNIT 6.0: UTSAV 6.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- 2.2.13 state the significance of Ram Navami and Paryushan
- 2.2.14 participate in the rites and rituals of the Utsavas
- 2.2.15 appreciate the rites and rituals of the Utsavas.

3.7 CONTENT

j) Significance of: Ram Navami Paryushan

- k) Related rites and rituals
- l) Related devotional songs/

UNIT 7.0: YOGA

3.2.10 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- **4.9** state importance of "Bhakti Yoga" in life
- **4.10** state the devotional qualities of the **devotees**
- **4.11**. appreciate Bhakti Yoga.

7.2 **CONTENT**

7,2.1 Definition and importance of

hakti Yoga.

7.2.2 Devotees

Dhruva

Prahlad

Meerabai

Narash

i Mehta Namdev

UNIT 8.0; HINDU HERITAGE 8.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- e) state the days of the week as per the Hindu Calendar
- f) relate the days of the week with the planets as per the Hindu Calendar
- name the rivers and mountains mentioned in the holy books.

13 **CONTENT**

4.3.18 Names of ten rivers and mountains mentioned in the Holy Books.

UNIT 9.0; SADACHAR 9.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

6.10 state his / her duties

6.11 state Paramatma's gifts

6.12 express gratitude for Paramatma's gifts through prayers and offerings.

n) CONTENT

6.2.5 Duties of an individual in his /

her

family neighbourhood school society

mother-country
6.2.6 Gratitude for Paramatma's gifts

Human body Universe

6.2.7 Prayers

STANDARD FIVE

UNIT 1.0:

Krishna Buddha

xxi) Kalki

7.12 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES;

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; 7.3.19 identify ways in which Paramatma is Fearless, Perfect and Just

7.3.20 appreciate
Paramatma's
Fearlessness, Perfection
and justification.

7.13 CONTENT

8.11 Stories from scriptures:

Purana - Lord Krishna Kalpasutra - Mahavira and the Elephant Adi Granth - Guru

UNIT 3.0: SCRIPTURES 3.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- p) state the role of the Mahabharata and Dhammpada
- q) tell selected stories related firom scriptures.

10.7 CONTENT

- p) Mahabharata stories of Dhrona, Bhisma and Dronacharya
- q) Dhammpada Jatak

e) **SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:
8.2.12 identify the various forms of incarnations of God

8.2.13 appreciate
Paramatma's
incarnation for the
establishment of
Dharma.

10.2.10 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner will be able to:

11.15 explain the importance of the principles of Sikhism

11.16 relate these

CONTENT

9.5 Incarnation for the:

Protection of the good Destruction of the evil.

9.6 Ten incarnations of Lord

Vishnu

Matsya Kurma Varaha Narsimha

Vaman

CONTENT

Principles of Sikhism:

Dharma ki kirat

honest

UNIT 5.0:

UNIT 7.0: YOGA 7.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

k) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

12.12 state the rituals undertaken before

starting Akhand Path

12.13 state the significance and practice of five Kakaar.

1) CONTENT

j) Akhand Path

Ramayan - Katha Bhagavat - Katha Guru-Granth-Sahib -Path

k) Five Kakars

Kesh - long hair Kirpan - dagger or sword Kada - steel bangle Kanga - comb Kaccha - shorts

By the end of the topic, the

learner should be able to:
k) state the importance of practising Bhakti Yoga

participate in Bhakti yoga

m) imitate the lives of

3.2.11 **CONTENT**

g. Importance of Bhakti Yoga

devotees

h. Devotees

Chandanbala (Jains) Tulsidas (Hindus) Soordas GuruAngad Dev (Sikhs)

Chaitanya Mahaprabhu (Hindus)

UNIT 8.0: HINDU HERITAGE 8.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

UNIT 6.0; UTSAV 6.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to;

13.13 describe the rituals of Raksha Bandhan.

13.14 participate in the rites

and rituals ofNavratri and Dussera / Maha / Rishiboth Utsav By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: 13.2.10 identify and list

seasons as per the Hindu

Calendar

13.2.11 practise various ways

of greetings

14.13 CONTENT

14.10 Seasons as per Hindu

Calendar Greetings

14.11 Greetings

UNIT 9.0: SADHACHAR

e) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

CONTENT

f) **1.9** Friendship with people and

other creatures:

poor, sick, less fortunate and aged people, PLWA. animals and plants.

Ways of practising friendship: 1.10

Love and care

xxii)Help

Respe

ct

STANDARD SIX

UNIT 1. o)	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES	f) 2.7	CONTENT Qualities of Paramatma in: Parshvanath Malhnath Veda -Vyasa Guru Teg Bahadur
	By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: 2.10 explain the difference between Nirgun - Nirakar and Sagun - Sakar Paramatma 2.11 appreciate that Nirakar (formless) Paramatma can be experienced through Sakar (with form) Paramatma.	UNIT 3.	By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; j) explain the differences between Shruti, Smriti
p) 2.2.10	CONTENT Nirgun andSagun Panch Mahabhoot / Five Elements / qualities Agni - Fire - Formwarmthinfire (form) Aapa / Jal - water - taste in Water (taste) Vayu - air - touch - feel in the air (touch) Akasha - space - sound in the sky (sound) Prithvi - Earth - smell in the earth (smell) Nirakar and Sakar	4.13 i) j) k) UNIT 4. DHARM 4.1	and Puranas k) discuss the role of Shruti, Smriti and Puranas. CONTENT Shurti xxiii) FourVedas xxiv) Upanishads Smirit xxv) Manusmiriti Parana xxvi) Srimad Bhagavat 0: PRINCIPLES OF IA SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES
	.0: ANIFESTATION OF MATMA SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES		By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: 4.2.21 identify and
	By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: j) state the qualities of Paramatma that are manifested in great personalities k) name the enlighted souls	describe the princ Dharma 10.2.11 5.7	b) iples of c v explain the importance of these principles relate these principles to his / her daily life. CONTENT Principles of Dharma:

Ahimsa -non-violence

Brahmacharya -
celibacy
Asteya - honesty
Anekantwad -
accepted all religious
tolerance.
Satya - truth

RITES AND

i) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of topic, the learner should be able to:

5.3.16 explain the importance of worship to acquire

peace of mind
5.3.17 participate in the rituals

during different kinds of prayers and worship

5.3.18 appreciate the significance of sacred symbols used during worship.

j) CONTENT

6.11 Importance of:

Worship

vi) Different kinds of Worship and Prayer

Private and Public Temple, Derasar and Gurudwara Morning, evening, meal time and bed time prayers.

vii) Symbols

OM - two types; Jain and Hindus Ek-onkar; Sikhs

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

m) list rites and rituals in

UNIT 6.0: UTSAV 6.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

l) appreciate, celebration of Gurupurab and Janmastami

m) recite appropriate prayers.

CONTENT

6.2 621

6.2.2

Guru Nanak Dev's Janam Din Janmastami

UNIT 7.0: YOGA 7.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

6.2.16 explain the importance of practising Karma Yoga

6.2.17 participate in Karma Yoga

6.2.18 imitate the lives of devotees.

7.8 CONTENT

i)

- h) Importance of Karma Yoga
 - Great Personalities
 Bhagirath
 Guru Amardas
 Bhagini Nivedita
 Samarth Ramdas
 - **8.9** identify the festivals, which occur in a particular month
 - **8.10** name the months, festivals and dhuns used in daily life for spiritual development.

	7.2.13	CONTENT
	8.2.9	Names of twelve months
8.2.10		Names of related festivals
8.2.11		
	8.2.12	Religious symbols
	8.2.13	Dhuns

UNIT 9.0: SADACHAR

9.9 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the

learner should be able to;

m) explain the importance of faithfixlness

n) practise faithfulness in daily life.

9.10 CONTENT

9.3.11 Show faith in;

Paramatma Dharma

STANDARD SEVEN

9.3.11 **SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

	10.8 describe Paramatma's attributes listed below.10.9 recite related hymns from scriptures.	
UNIT 1	OCONTENT Paramatmais: omnipotent - all powerful omnipresent - all pervading omniscient - all knowledge	3.0: SCRIPTURES 11.2.6 SPECIFIC
		3.2.2
10.2.6 UNIT 2	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to: 11.15 identify the qualities of Paramatma that are manifested in great personalities .011.16 name the enlightened souls 11.17 appreciate the lives of the enlightened souls.	3.2.3 UNIT 4.0:
10.2.7 p)	CONTENT Great personalities	
	Adi Shankaracharya Guru Gobind Singh	

Swami Vivekananda Saint Thiruvalluvar

sustain Kshama - forgiveness Dama - self control Asteya - non-stealing Shaucham - Purity in thought and action		Nishkraman - Baby's first visit to the temple Upanayan - Preparation to enter School Dastar
	5.2.	Bandhen - wearing of the turban Symbols Swastik - two types- Jains, Hindus Khanda - Sikhs
SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic the learner should be able to:	UNIT	6.0: UTSAV
13.2.17 name and locate the places of pilgrimage 13.2.18 explain the importance of visiting them 13.2.19 identify the related rites	14.13	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the leamer should be able to; i) describe the historical, social and cultural development of Vaisakhi
and rituals of the post- natal Sanskars listed below		j) participate in the rites and rituals of the

6.2

6.2.1

6.2.2

Chudakarma - shaving

of hair off the newly

Identify the historical,

participate in the rites and rituals of

celebration of Vaisakhi and Paiyushan.

social and cultural

development of

Paryushan

Paryusham

appreciate the

bom

CONTENT

Principles of Dharma

13.2.20 explain the

significance

symbols.

5.2

5.2.1

5.2.2

of the religious

Dhmti - capacity to

p) g)

8.2.14 Dhoons and Bhajans - Devotional songs

UNIT 7.0: YOGA

14.2.15 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

15.15 explain the importance of practising Jnana

Yoga

15.16 Participate in Jnana Yoga

15.17 name the enlightened souls

15.18 appreciate the lives of the enlightened souls.

14.2.16 **CONTENT**

15.2.7 Importance of Jnana Yoga

15.2.8 Great Personalities

Nachiteka

Raja Janaka

Neminath

Jyananeshwar

UNIT 8.0: HINDU HERITAGE 8.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

16.12 appreciate the concept of Adhik Maas

16.13 explain the significance of a month in relation to the corresponding festivals

16.14 state the division of months.

UNIT 9.0: SADACHAR 9.1 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

- h) state ways of fighting against evil
- appreciate the need to forgive an evil done to oneself
- j) practise acts of forgiveness towards others
- k) appreciate the necessity to fight against and oppose evil.

16.2.11 **CONTENT**

Courage in

xxxii) recognising one's own

faults

xxxiii) bearing evil xxxiv) resisting evil

xxxv) forgiving othersxxxvi) getting rid of one's own

faults

17.15 CONTENT

m)

k) Division of Hindu Month Shukla Paksha - bright

fortnight

Krishna Paksha - dark

fortnight

l) Adhikmas or Purushottammas.

Ekadhashi

Nirjala Ekadhashi

145

STANDARD EIGHT

UNIT 1.0:		UNIT 3.0: SCRIPTURES	
17.3.8	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; 18.13 describe the qualities of Paramatma as Sat-Chit-Anand from Scriptui'al references 18.14 appreciate the qualities	l) 18.2.10	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; read the Epic of Ramayana 18.2.11 describe the role of Ramayana 18.2.12 appreciate the role of
	CONTENT Paramatma is Sachinand in Scriptures; Listed qualities of Paramatma from Scriptures; Vedas Gita Granth O: ANIFESTATIONS OF PARAMATMA	m) n)	CONTENT Ramayan- narration Hanuman Setu-bandhan Ram -Ravan-battle Rama Rajyabhishik Teachings of Ramayan
19.2.1	3 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES By the end of the topic, the	e)	SPECIFIC OBJECTTV^ES By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to; 20.2.19 describe the principles of Dharma
20.6 n	learner should be able to; 20.5 appreciate the qualities of Paramatma ame the enlightened souls 20.7 appreciate the lives of the enlightened souls.		20.2.20 explain the importance of these principles 20.2.21 relate these principles to his / her daily life.
19.2.1	4 CONTENT	f)	CONTENT

21.7

Lord Mahavira

Guru Nanak

Lord Buddha

Saraswati.

Lord Swami Narayan

Lord Swami Dayanand

n)

o)

p)

q)

r)

Principles of Dharma

Dhee - wisdom

Vidya - knowledge

Satya - truthfulness

Akrodha - absence of anger. UNIT

Indriya nigraha discipline,

control of sense organs.

5.0; RITES AND RITUALS

e) **SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

22.9 explain the importance of Sankars

22.10 describe the rituals of these

Sankars

importance

22.11 appreciate the importance

of prayers at different times **22.12** appreciate the

of Panch mahayajna

sitting standing relaxation lying down

24.2.14 Requirements of meditation

mental frame venue for meditation time for meditation meaning of Meditation

24.2.15 Advantages of meditation.

concentration peace

UNIT 8.0: HINDU HERITAGE

cxiii) SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

a) name the days of the week

5.2.2

CONTENT Sanskar

cxiv) **CONTENT**

f) Hindu Calendar

days

months and related

festivals seasons

g) Four Yuga

Satya - yuga Treta - yuga

UNIT 7.0: YOGA

24.5 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

By the end of the topic, the learner should be able to:

) identify, Asans that help in meditation

incutation :

4.7 CONTENT

4.2.16 Simplici^ in;

5.13 thought, speech and action

5.14 clothes, food and shelter

5.15 material needs.

Dramatizing
Chanting
Story-telling
Comparing
Listing
Stating
Exploring
Defining
Essay writing
Observing

Interpreting

- Memorizing
- Matching and Pairing
- j) Singing
- k) Drilling
- Naming
- Drawing
- Role-playing
- Narration
- Modelling
- Visiting
- Practising
- Demonstrating
- Identifying
- Models
- 5.3.12 Photographs
- 5.3.13 Newspaper cuttings
 - 5.3.14 Posters
 - x) Sketch maps
 - xi) Libraries
 - Temples, Community halls
 - Text books and other support materials
 - Music, dance

PRIMARY HINDU RELIGIOUS

EDUCATION

Suggested Assessment Methods:

- Answering oral questions
 - Observation
 - Memorization
 - Oral quiz
 - Answering written questions
 - Matching exercises
 - Quiz competition
 - h) Continuous Assessment tests

PRIMARY HINDU RELIGIOUS

EDUCATION

REQUIRED LEARNING AND

TEACHING RESOURCES:

- Scriptures
- Resource persons
- Charts
- Pictures
- Diagrams
- Real objects
- Video tapes
- Audio tapes
- Project work

ASSESSMENT

LOWER PRIMARY

- Listening and correcting exercises
- Filling in the blanks
- Answering oral questions
- Observation
- 7.6 Memorization
- 7.7 Oral quiz
- 7.8 Matching exercises
- True or False
- Continuous Assessment test
- Answering written questions
- Answering oral questions
- Quiz competition
- Debating
- Essay writing
- Continuous Assessment test.

149

i) Debating: True or false